

Operation Manual for CLI

# Layer 2 Switching Hub

Model Number: PN28080i/PN28160i PN28240i



Product name	Model No.	Firmware version
Switch-M8eGi	PN28080i-ID	3.0.0.06 or higher
	PN28080i-TH	
	PN28080i-MY	
	PN28080i-SG	
	PN28080i-NZ	
Switch-M16eGi	PN28160i-ID	3.0.0.06 or higher
	PN28160i-TH	
	PN28160i-MY	
	PN28160i-SG	
Switch-M24eGi	PN28240i-ID	3.0.0.06 or higher
	PN28240i-TH	
	PN28240i-MY	
	PN28240i-SG	

# Table of Contents

1. Command Hierarchy	5
2. Basic Information Display	9
3. Basic Switch Configuration	20
3.1. System Administration Configuration	20
3.1.1. Username and Password Configuration	28
3.2. IP Address Configuration	31
3.3. SNMP Configuration	40
3.4. Port Configuration	74
3.5. System Security Configuration	92
3.5.1. Console Configuration	97
3.5.2. Telnet Configuration	.102
3.5.3. SSH Configuration	.111
3.5.4. Web Configuration	.119
3.5.5. RADIUS Server Configuration	.124
3.5.6. Configuration of the Easy IP Address Setup Function	.134
3.5.7. Configuration of the Syslog Transmission Function	.139
3.5.8. System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time Function	.144
3.6. MAC Address Table Display, Registration, and Configuration	.148
3.7. Time Configuration	.160
3.8. ARP Configuration	.171
4. Advanced Switch Configuration	.177
4.1. VLAN Configuration	.177
4.1.1. Internet Mansion Function Configuration	.190
4.2. Link Aggregation Configuration	.196
4.2.1. About Link Aggregation	.196
4.3. Port Monitoring Configuration	.202
4.4. Access Control Configuration	.207
4.5. QoS (Quality of Service) Configuration	.231
4.6. Bandwidth Control Configuration	.238
4.7. Storm Control Configuration	.243
4.8. Authentication Function Configuration	.251
4.9. AAA Configuration	.264
4.10. Authentication Log Configuration	.274
4.11. IEEE802.1X Port-Based Authentication Configuration	.280
4.12. IEEE802.1X MAC-Based Authentication Configuration	.299
4.13. MAC Authentication Configuration	.320
4.14. WEB Authentication Configuration	.334
4.8. LED Base Mode Configuration	.360
4.9. Line Configuration	.365
4.9.1. Loop Detection Configuration	.365
4.9.2. Configuration of MNO Series Power Saving Mode	.372
4.9.3. Line Configuration Display	.375
4.10. Port Group Configuration	.378
5. Statistical Information Display	.385

6. Configuration File Transfer	
7. Firmware Upgrade	
8. Reboot	
8.1. Normal Reboot	
8.2. Restoration to Factory Default Settings	
8.3. Reboot Timer Configuration	402
9. Ping Execution	405
10. System Log Display	408
11. Save and Display of Configuration Information	419
12. Obtaining Technical Support Information	424
Appendix A. Specifications	427
Appendix B. Easy IP Address Setup Function	428
Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection	• Function
and Its Precautions	429
Appendix D. MIB List	431

# 1. Command Hierarchy

There are four levels in the hierarchy.

- (1) User mode: This is the default mode after login. Limited operations are allowed.
- Privileged mode: This mode allows you to check the state of the Switching Hub, to edit configuration files, etc.
- (3) Global configuration mode: This mode allows you to set the general configuration of the Switching Hub.
- (4) Interface configuration mode:

This mode allows you to set individual items, such as each port and each VLAN, in details.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1 M24eGi(config-if)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

Fig. 1-1 Command hierarchy

#### enable Command

om the User mode to the Privileged mode.
User mode
User mode $\rightarrow$ Privileged mode
Privileged mode
Privileged mode $\rightarrow$ User mode
User mode

#### disable Command

• Enter this command to switch from the Privileged mode to the User mode.
M24eGi# ····· Privileged mode
M24eGi# disable $\cdots$ Privileged mode $\rightarrow$ User mode
M24eGi> ····· User mode

configure Command
• Enter this command to switch from the Privileged mode to the Global configuration mode.
M24eGi# ····· Privileged mode
M24eGi# configure ······ Privileged mode
$\rightarrow$ Global configuration mode
M24eGI(config)# ••••••••• Global configuration mode
interface Command
• Enter this command to switch from the Global configuration mode to the Interface configuration mode.
M24eGi(config)# ····· Global configuration mode
M24eGi(config)# interface vlan1 · Global configuration mode
$\rightarrow$ Interface
configuration mode (vlan1)
M24eGi(config-if)# exit ••••••• Interface configuration mode
$\rightarrow$ Global configuration mode
MI24eGI(config)# Interface GigabitethernetU/ I
Vinterface
→ Interface
M24oGi(configuit)# ovit an analytic Interface configuration mode
$\rightarrow$ Global configuration mode
M2/eGi(config)#
W2+concornig//
exit Command
<ul> <li>Enter this command to return to the previous mode.</li> </ul>
M24eGi(config-if)# exit ••••••• Interface configuration mode
$\rightarrow$ Clobal configuration mode

	→ Global configuration mode
M24eGi(config)# exit	••••••• Global configuration mode
	$\rightarrow$ Privileged mode
M24eGi# exit ······	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
M24eGi> •••••	······ User mode

# end Command

<ul> <li>Enter this command to switch from configuration modes to the Privileg mode.</li> </ul>	ed
M24eGi(config-if)# end ······ Interface configuration mode → Privileged mode	
M24eGi# configure	
M24eGi(config)# end $\cdots$ Global configuration mode $\rightarrow$ Privileged mode	
logout Command	
• Enter this command to return to the menu screen from any command mode.	
M24eGi(config)# logout $\cdots \cdots$ Configuration mode $\rightarrow$ Menu	

#### ? Command

• Enter a question mark (?) to view available commands in that command mode.

M24eGi> ?	
enable	Privilege level to go to.
exit	Exit from current mode
logout	To logout from the CLI shell
ping	Send ICMP ECHO_REQUEST to network hosts
M24eGi>	

# Fig. 1-2 ? command

Command History Support
Press the ↑ (up arrow) key to view the history of the entered commands.

### **Command-line Completion Support**

• Enter a question mark (?) immediately after a command. This will show command candidates to complete the entered command.



Fig. 1-3 Command-line completion support

# Abbreviated Command Entry

After entering just enough characters of a command or an argument to identify it uniquely, you can omit the rest of the command or the argument.

# [Example of Abbreviated Command Entry]

- enable  $\rightarrow$  en
- show running-config  $\rightarrow$  sh ru

# [Bad Example of Abbreviated Command Entry]

• co  $\rightarrow$  Because both "configure" and "copy" are possible, an error occurs.

# Symbols used in the command description are as follows:

<	>	: Required - You must enter this.
{		} : Selections - Select one from the selections.
[	]	: Option - Enter as required.

Commands are case sensitive. Uppercase and lower case letters are treated as different letters.

Note that in this manual, ports are specified for Switch-M24eGi (24 ports) except for a few commands. When entering a command, make sure to specify existing port numbers of your switch.

# 2. Basic Information Display

Enter the commands listed below in the "Privileged mode" to show this Switching Hub's basic information.

Command to show the system information (up time and version information)M24eGi#show sys-info

Command to show the address information (MAC address and IP address information)

M24eGi# show ip conf

Command to show the ipv6 address information (MAC address and IPv6 address information)

M24eGi# show ipv6 conf

Command to show the CPU information (CPU utilization information)M24eGi#show cpuload

An example of executing the command to show the system information is shown below.

	M24eGi> enable	
	M24eGi# show sys-info	
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	System up for:Boot Code Version:Runtime Code Version:Serial Number:Hardware Information:Version:DRAM Size:Fixed Baud Rate:FLASH Size:	0 days, 0:1:29 1.00.17 1.0.0.07 xxxxxxxxx A1 128MB 9600bps 32MB
(10) (11) (12) (13)	Administration Information Switch Name : Switch Location : Switch Contact :	
(14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	System Address Information MAC Address : IP Address : Subnet Mask : Default Gateway :	00:C0:8F:A0:13:98 0. 0. 0. 0 0. 0. 0. 0 0. 0. 0. 0
(19) (20) (21) (22)	System Address Information IPv6 Status : MAC Address : IPv6 Address/prefixlen : IPv6 Link Local Address : IPv6 Default Gateway :	Disable 00:C0:8F:A0:13:98 ::/128 ::
	M24eGi#	

Fig. 2-1 Example of executing the command to show the system information

(1) System up for

Shows the Switching Hub's up duration in days and time.

#### (2) Boot Code Version

Shows the Switching Hub's boot code version.

#### (3) Runtime Code Version

Shows the Switching Hub's firmware version.

#### (4) Serial Number

Shows the Switching Hub's Serial Number.

(5) Hardware Information

Shows the Switching Hub's hardware information.

(6) Version

Shows the Switching Hub's hardware version.

(7) DRAM Size

Shows the Switching Hub's DRAM memory size.

(8) Fixed Baud Rate

Shows the baud rate of the Switching Hub's console port.

(9) Flash Size

Shows the Switching Hub's flash memory size.

(10) Administration Information

Shows the Switching Hub's administration information.

(11) Switch Name

Shows the Switching Hub's current host name.

(12) Switch Location

Shows the Switching Hub's current installation location name.

(13) Switch Contact

Shows the Switching Hub's current contact information.

(14) System Address Information

Shows the Switching Hub's address information.

(15) MAC Address

Shows the Switching Hub's MAC address.

(16) IP Address

Shows the Switching Hub's current IP address in operation.

(17) Subnet Mask

Shows the Switching Hub's current subnet mask in operation.

(18) Default Gateway

Shows the Switching Hub's current default gateway in operation.

(19) IPv6 Status

Shows the IPv6 Status (Enabled or Disabled).		
Enabled	The IPv6 function is enabled.	
Disabled	The IPv6 function is disabled.	

(20) IPv6 Address/prefixlen

Shows the Switching Hub's current ipv6 address and prefix length in operation.

(21) IPv6 Link Local Address

Shows the Switching Hub's current ipv6 link local address in operation.

(22) IPv6 Default Gateway

Shows the Switching Hub's current ipv6 default gateway in operation.

An example of executing the command to show the address information is shown below.

M24eGi> enable
 M24eGi# show ip conf
 (1) MAC Address : 00:C0:8F:A0:13:98
 (2) IP Address : 0.0.0.0
 (3) Subnet Mask : 0.0.0.0
 (4) Default Gateway : 0.0.0.0
 M24eGi#

Fig. 2-2 Example of executing the command to show the address information

(1) MAC Address

Shows the Switching Hub's MAC address.

(2) IP Address

Shows the Switching Hub's current IP address in operation.

(3) Subnet Mask

Shows the Switching Hub's current subnet mask in operation.

(4) Default Gateway

Shows the Switching Hub's current default gateway in operation.

An example of executing the command to show the ipv6 address information is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show ipv6 conf

- (1) IPv6 Status : Disable
   (2) MAC Address : 00:C0:8F:A0:13:98
   (3) IPv6 Address/prefixlen : ::/128
- (4) IPv6 Link Local Address : :: (5) IPv6 Default Gateway : ::

M24eGi#

### Fig. 2-3 Example of executing the command to show the ipv6 address information

(1) IPv6 Status

Shows the IPv6 Status (Enabled or Disabled).	
Enabled	The IPv6 function is enabled.
Disabled	The IPv6 function is disabled.

(2) MAC Address

Shows the Switching Hub's MAC address.

#### (3) IPv6 Address/prefixlen

Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 address in operation.

(4) IPv6 Link Local Address

Shows the Switching Hub's current ipv6 link local address in operation.

(5) IPv6 Default Gateway

Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 default gateway in operation.

The following example shows information on the CPU utilization by executing the command below.



Fig. 2-4 Example of executing the command to show CPU information

(1) CPU Utilization

Indicates the CPU utilization of the Switching Hub, which is calculated by using five seconds, one minute or five minutes.

# show sys-info

Shows the Switching Hub's system information (such as up time and version information).

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show ip conf

Shows the address information (such as MAC address and IP address) of the Switching Hub.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# show ipv6 conf

Shows the ipv6 address information (such as MAC address and IPv6 address) of the Switching Hub.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# show cpuload

Show the information on the CPU utilization of the Switching Hub.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting	
None	None	

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# 3. Basic Switch Configuration

# 3.1. System Administration Configuration

Configure the host name, installation location and contact information in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show sys-info" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show the system information				
M24eGi#	M24eGi# show sys-info			
Command to set the host name				
M24eGi(config)#	M24eGi(config)# hostname <hostname></hostname>			
Command to delete the host name				
M24eGi(config)# no hostname				
Command to set the installation location				
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server location <server location=""></server>			
Command to dele	ete the installation location			
M24eGi(config)# no snmp-server location				
Command to set the contact information				
M24eGi(config)# snmp-server contact <server contact=""></server>				
Command to dele	Command to delete the contact information			
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server contact			

An example of executing the command to show the system information is shown below.

	M24eGi> enable		
	M24eGi# show sys-info		
	System up for	:	0 days, 0:1:29
	Boot Code Version	:	1. 00. 17
	Runtime Code Version	:	1. 0. 0. 07
	Hardware Information		
	Version	:	A1
	DRAM Size	:	128MB
	Fixed Baud Rate	:	9600bps
	FLASH Size	:	32MB
(1)	Administration Information	<b>,</b>	
(2)	Switch Name	'.	
(3)	Switch Location	÷	
(4)	Switch Contact	:	
`''			
	System Address Information	ı	
	MAC Address	:	00:C0:8F:A0:13:98
	IP Address	:	0. 0. 0. 0
	Subnet Mask	:	0. 0. 0. 0
	Default Gateway	:	0. 0. 0. 0
	System Address Information	ı	
	IPv6 Status	:	Disable
	MAC Address	:	00:C0:8F:A0:13:98
	IPv6 Address/prefixlen	:	::/128
	IPv6 Link Local Address	:	::
	IPv6 Default Gateway	:	::
	M24aGi#		
	WZ4601#		

### Fig. 3-1-1 Example of executing the command to show the system information

Terms related to this section are explained below.

(1) Administration Information
Shows the Switching Hub's administration information.

(2) Switch Name

Shows the Switching Hub's current host name.

(3) Switch Location

Shows the Switching Hub's current installation location name.

(4) Switch Contact Shows the Switching Hub's current contact information.

# show sys-info

Shows the system information.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# hostname <hostname>

Sets or edits the system name.

# no hostname

Deletes the system name.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<hostname></hostname>	Set the system name.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<hostname></hostname>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<hostname></hostname>	Up to 50 one-byte characters
	Allowed characters: alphanumeric character
	(A-Z, a-z, 0-9)
	symbol (!@#\$&)
	white space

Parameter name	Note
<hostname></hostname>	To set a system name containing white spaces, enclose the entire name with a pair of double-quotation marks (" "). Example: hostname "switch a"

# snmp-server location <server location>

Sets or edits the installation location information.

# no snmp-server location

Deletes the installation location information.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<server location=""></server>	Set the installation location.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<pre><server location=""></server></pre>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<server location=""></server>	Up to 50 one-byte characters
	Allowed characters: alphanumeric character (A-Z,
	a-z, 0-9)
	symbol (!@#\$&)
	white space

Parameter name	Note
<server location=""></server>	To set a location name containing white spaces, enclose it with a pair of double-quotation marks (" "). Example: snmp-server location "Office 2F"

# snmp-server contact <server contact>

Sets or edits the contact information.

### no snmp-server contact

Deletes the contact information.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<server contact=""></server>	Set the contact information.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<pre><server contact=""></server></pre>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<server contact=""></server>	Up to 50 one-byte characters
	Allowed characters: alphanumeric character (A-Z,
	a-z, 0-9)
	symbol (!@#\$&)
	white space

Parameter name	Note
<server contact=""></server>	To set contact information containing white spaces, enclose it with a pair of double-quotation marks (" "). Example: snmp-server contact "network manager"

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Set this Switching Hub's administration information (host name, installation location, and contact information).

- (1) Set this Switching Hub's name to "Switch."
- (2) Set this Switching Hub's installation location to "Office-2F."
- (3) Set this Switching Hub's contact information to "manager."

M24eGi> enable

- M24eGi# configure
- (1) M24eGi (config) # hostname Switch
- (2) Switch (config) # snmp-server location Office-2F
- (3) Switch(config) # snmp-server contact manager Switch(config) # exit

Switch#

Fig. 3-1-2 Example of configuring the Switching Hub's administration

# 3.1.1. Username and Password Configuration

Configure the username and password for this Switching Hub in "Global configuration mode."

Command to set the username and password

M24eGi(config)# username <new username>

#### username <new username>

Sets or edits the username and password.

\* Upon entering this command, you are required to enter your old password once and your new password twice to set the new password.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<new username=""></new>	Enter a new username. (Enter the current username to keep the same name.)

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<new username=""></new>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range	
<new username=""></new>	0 to 12 one-byte characters	
	Allowed characters: alphanumeric character	
	(A-Z, a-z, 0-9)	
	symbol (!@#\$&)	

### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<new username=""></new>	None

# Note: Make sure to remember the changed or new username and password.

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Set a username and password for the Switching Hub.

- (1) Set a new username to "user1."
- (2) Enter the current password.

(The factory default setting is "manager.")

- (3) Enter a new password.
- (4) Enter the new password again.

M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# configure

- (1) M24eGi (config) # username user1
- (2) Enter old password: \*\*\*\*\*\*
  (3) Enter new password: \*\*\*\*\*\*
  (4) Enter new password again: \*\*\*\*\*\*
  M24eGi (config)#

Fig. 3-1-1-1 Example of the username and password configuration

# 3.2. IP Address Configuration

Configure the IP address settings of this Switching Hub in "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show ip conf" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show the IP address			
M24eGi#	show ip conf		
Command to show the IPv6 address			
M24eGi#	show ipv6 conf		
Command to set t	the IP address		
M24eGi(config)#	ip address <ip-address> <mask> [<default-gateway>]</default-gateway></mask></ip-address>		
Command to delete the IP address			
M24eGi(config)#	no ip address		
Command to set the IPv6 enable			
M24eGi(config)#	ipv6 enable		
Command to delete the IPv6 enable			
M24eGi(config)#	M24eGi(config)# no ipv6 enable		
Command to set the IPv6 address			
M24eGi(config)#	Ipv6 address <ipv6-address> prefixlen <prefixlen> [<gateway>]</gateway></prefixlen></ipv6-address>		
Command to delete the IPv6 address			
M24eGi(config)#	no Ipv6 address		
Command to set the IPv6 Link Local address			
M24eGi(config)#	ipv6 address link-local <link-local-address></link-local-address>		
Command to dele	ete the IPv6 Link Local address		
M24eGi(config)#	no Ipv6 address link-local		

An example of executing the command to show the address information is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show ip conf

- (1)
   MAC Address
   : 00:C0:8F:A0:13:98

   (2)
   IP Address
   : 0.0.0

   (3)
   Subnet Mask
   : 0.0.0
- (4) Default Gateway : 0.0.0.0

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-2-1 Example of executing the command to show the address information

(1) MAC Address

Shows the Switching Hub's MAC address.

(2) IP Address

Shows the Switching Hub's current IP address in operation.

(3) Subnet Mask

Shows the Switching Hub's current subnet mask in operation.

(4) Default Gateway

Shows the Switching Hub's current default gateway in operation.

An example of executing the command to show the ipv6 address information is shown below.

M24eGi# show ipv6 conf

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)	IPv6 Status MAC Address IPv6 Address/prefixlen IPv6 Link Local Address IPv6 Default Gateway	::	Disable 00:C0:8F:A0:13:98 ::/128 ::
(5)	IPv6 Default Gateway	:	::

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-2-2 Example of executing the command to show the ipv6 address information

#### (1) IPv6 Status

Shows the IPv6 Status (Enabled or Disabled).		
Enabled	The IPv6 function is enabled.	
Disabled	The IPv6 function is disabled.	

(2) MAC Address

Shows the Switching Hub's MAC address.

(3) IPv6 Address/prefixlen

Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 address in operation.

(4) IPv6 Link Local Address

Shows the Switching Hub's current ipv6 link local address in operation.

(5) IPv6 Default Gateway

Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 default gateway in operation.

#### ip address <ip-address> <mask> [<default-gateway>]

Sets or edits the IP address, subnet mask and/or default gateway.

#### no ip address

Deletes the IP address, subnet mask and/or default gateway.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ip-address></ip-address>	Enter an IP address to be set or edited.
<mask></mask>	Enter a subnet mask to be set or edited.
[ <default-gateway>]</default-gateway>	Enter a default gateway to be set or edited.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0
<mask></mask>	0.0.0.0
[ <default-gateway>]</default-gateway>	0.0.00

# [Setting Range]

<u></u>	
Parameter name	Setting range
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254
<mask></mask>	128.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255
	(One-bits and zero-bits must be consecutive in
	binary.)
[ <default-gateway>]</default-gateway>	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.254

# [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<mask></mask>	None
[ <default-gateway>]</default-gateway>	None

Note: The above items must be set in order to use the SNMP management function and to enable a remote connection by telnet. Any IP addresses on the network must be unique and no duplication is allowed. If you are unsure, consult the network administrator.

#### <Configuration Example>

(1) Set the Switching Hub's IP address to "192.168.1.1," subnet mask to "255.255.255.0" and default gateway to "192.168.1.254."

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
(1)
M24eGi (config)# ip address 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0 192.168.1.254
Interface vlan1
my HWaddr: 00:c0:8f:a0:13:98
my IPaddr: 192.168.1.1
Options:
subnet mask: 255.255.255.0
IP broadcast: 192.168.1.255
gateway: 192.168.1.254
M24eGi (config)#
```

# Fig. 3-2-3 Example of the address configuration

# ipv6 enable

Enables the IPv6 stack.

### no ipv6 enble

Disables the IPv6 stack.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no ipv6 enable
	The IPv6 stack is disabled.

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None
#### ipv6 address <ipv6-address> prefixlen <prefixlen> [<gateway>]

Sets or edits the IPv6 address, prefix length and/or ipv6 default gateway.

#### no ipv6 address

Deletes the IPv6 address, prefix length and/or ipv6 default gateway.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	Enter an IPv6 address to be set or edited.
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	Enter a prefix length to be set or edited.
[ <gateway>]</gateway>	Enter a ipv6 default gateway to be set or edited.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	0::0
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	128
[ <default-gateway>]</default-gateway>	0::0

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	::2 to FE7F:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF;
	FEC0:: to
	FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	1 to 128
[ <default-gateway>]</default-gateway>	::2~FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF

#### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	None
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	None
[ <gateway>]</gateway>	None

Note: The above items must be set in order to use the SNMP management function and to enable a remote connection by telnet. Any IPv6 addresses on the network must be unique and no duplication is allowed. If you are unsure, consult the network administrator.

# ipv6 address link-local < link-local-address>

Sets or edits the IPv6 link local address.

# no ipv6 address link-local

Deletes the IPv6 link local address.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<ipv6-link-local address&gt;</ipv6-link-local 	Enter an IPv6 link local address to be set or edited.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ipv6-link-local-address></ipv6-link-local-address>	The switch automatically assigns itself ipv6 link local address (EUI-64 format) when ipv6 is enabled.

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<pre><ipv6-link-local-address></ipv6-link-local-address></pre>	FE80:: to
	FEBF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF

Parameter name	Note
<ipv6-link-local-address></ipv6-link-local-address>	None

# <Configuration Example>

(1) Set the Switching Hub's IPv6 address to "2001::100," prefix length to "64" and ipv6 default gateway to "2001::1."

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# ipv6 enable (1) M24eGi(config)# ipv6 address 2001::100 prefixlen 64 2001::1 M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

Fig. 3-2-4 Example of the ipv6 address configuration

# 3.3. SNMP Configuration

Configure the SNMP agent setting in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show snmp" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show	w the SNMP information
M24eGi#	show snmp
Command to ena	ble the SNMP agent
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server agent
Command to disa	ble the SNMP agent
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server agent
Command to set	the SNMP management (access permission from/to SNMP
manager)	
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server community <id> <community> <ro rw=""> <ip-address></ip-address></ro></community></id>
Command to dele	ete the SNMP management (access permission from/to
SNMP manager)	
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server community <id></id>
Command to set	the SNMP trap (type, IP address, community name)
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server host <id> type <v1 v2=""> <ip-address> trap <community></community></ip-address></v1></id>
Command to dele	ete the SNMP trap (type, IP address, community name)
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server host <id></id>
Command to crea	ite the SNMP group
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server group <string> <v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1></string>
Command to dele	ete the SNMP group
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server group <string> <v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1></string>
Command to set	the read/write/notify view for the SNMP group
M24eGi(config-snm	<read notify="" write=""> <string></string></read>
p-group)#	
Command to set t	the seculity level for the SNMP group
M24eGi(config-snm	security-level <noauth_nopriv auth_nopriv="" auth_priv=""></noauth_nopriv>
p-group)#	
Command to crea	te the SNMP user
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server user <1-10> <string></string>
Command to dele	ete the SNMP user
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server user <1-10>
Command to set t	the SNMP group for the SNMP user
M24eGi(config-snm	group <string></string>
p-user)#	
Command to set t	the authentication parameters for the user
M24eGi(config-snm	authentication { <md5 sha=""> <string> / encrypted <md5 sha=""></md5></string></md5>
p-user)#	<pre><string>}</string></pre>
Command to set 1	the encryption parameters for the user
M24eGi(config-snm	privilege {des <string>/ encrypted des <string>}</string></string>
p-user)#	

# Command to set the SNMP user IP address

M24eGi(config-snm	snmp-server ip <ip-address></ip-address>
p-user)#	
Command to set t	the SNMP user IPv6 address
M24eGi(config-snm	snmp-server ipv6 <ipv6-address></ipv6-address>
p-user)#	
Command to crea	ite the SNMP view
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server view <string></string>
Command to dele	ete the SNMP view
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server view <string></string>
Command to set t	the SNMP view sub tree
M24eGi(config-snm	<oid> <included excluded=""></included></oid>
p-view)#	
Command to set 1	the SNMP trap (authentication failure)
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server enable traps snmp authentication
Command to dele	ete the SNMP trap (authentication failure)
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server enable traps snmp authentication
Command to set t	the SNMP trap (cold start)
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server enable traps snmp coldstart
Command to dele	ete the SNMP trap (cold start)
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server enable traps snmp coldstart
Command to set t	the SNMP trap (notification of port link up/down status)
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server enable traps linkupdown <1-2 or 1,2,3 or 1,2,3-5>
Command to dele	ete the SNMP trap (notification of port link up/down status)
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server enable traps linkupdown <1-2 or 1,2,3 or 1,2,3-5>
Command to set t	the SNMP trap (login failure)
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server enable traps login failure
Command to dele	ete the SNMP trap (login failure)
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server enable traps login failure
Command to set t	the SNMP trap (ddm trap)
M24eGi(config)#	snmp-server enable traps ddm
Command to dele	ete the SNMP trap (ddm trap)
M24eGi(config)#	no snmp-server enable traps ddm

<Command Entry Example> An example of executing the command to show the SNMP information is shown below.

I	M24eGi#	show snmp				
1)	SNMP Ag	ent: Disab	led			
<b>2)</b> [	SNMP Mai	nager List Status	IP Address		Access	SNMP Community String
	. <b>(3)</b> -	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(5)</b>		<b>(6)</b>	( <b>7</b> )
	1	Enabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	public
	2	Enabled	0. 0. 0. 0		rw	private
	3	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	4	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	5	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	6	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	7	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	8	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	9	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	10	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0		ro	
	No.	IPv6 Addr	ess			
		-(8)				
	1	0::0				
	2	0::0				
	3	0::0				
	4	0::0				
	5	0::0				
	6	0::0				
	7	0::0				
	8	0::0				
	9	0::0				
	10	0::0				
)∦	Trap Re	ciever Lis	t:			
	No.	Status	IP Address	Version	Trap Comm	unity String
	·(10)	-(11)	(12)	- (13)	(14)	
	1	Enabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1	public	
	2	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	3	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	4	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	5	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	6	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	7	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	8	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	9	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		
	10	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	v1		

	No	IPv6 Address			
		(15)			
	1	2001::1			
	2	0::0			
	3	0::0			
l	4	0::0			
l	5	0::0			
I	6	0::0			
I	7	0::0			
I	8	0::0			
	9	0::0			
	10	0::0			
		L. I. T.			
)	Indivi	dual Irap			
)	Coldst	art	:	Enabled	
)	SNMP A	uthentication	Failure:	Disabled	
))	Login	Failure	:	Disabled	
) 	Enable M24eGi	Link Up/Down #	Port :	all	

#### Fig. 3-3-1 Example of executing the command to show the SNMP information

#### (1) SNMP Agent

Shows the SNMP agent settings.		
Enabled	The SNMP agent is enabled.	
Disabled	The SNMP agent is disabled.	

#### (2) SNMP Manager List

Lists the administrative information about SNMP manager.

#### (3) No.

Shows the entry number assigned to the SNMP manager.

# (4) Status

Shows the status of the SNMP manager.		
Enabled	Access by the SNMP manager for the entry number is enabled.	
Disabled	Access by the SNMP manager for the entry number is disabled.	

#### (5) IP Destination

Shows the IP address of the SNMP manager.

#### (6) Access

Shows the access privilege of the SNMP manager.		
Ro	"Read only" is allowed.	
Rw	Both "read" and "write" are allowed.	

# (7) SNMP Community String

Shows the community name to access via SNMP.

(8) IPv6 Destination

Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP manager.

#### (9) Trap Reciever List

Lists the settings of the SNMP trap receivers.

#### (10) No.

Shows the entry number assigned to the trap receiver.

#### (11) Status

Shows the status of the SNMP trap receiver.		
Enabled	The SNMP trap receiver for the entry number is	
	enabled.	
Disabled	The SNMP trap receiver for the entry number is	
	disabled.	

#### (12) IP Destination

Shows the IP address of the SNMP trap receiver.

#### (13) Version

Shows the SNMP trap type.		
v1	SNMP v1 traps are sent.	
v2	SNMP v2 traps are sent.	

#### (14) Trap Community String

Shows the current community name, used for sending SNMP traps.

#### (15) IPv6 Destination

Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP trap receiver.

#### (16) Individual Trap

Shows the setting of SNMP trap events.

#### (17) Cold start

Shows the status of Cold start trap.		
Enabled	The Cold start trap is enabled.	
Disabled	The Cold start failure trap is disabled.	

# (18) SNMP Authentication Failure

Shows the status of SNMP authentication failure trap.		
Enabled	The SNMP authentication failure trap is enabled.	
Disabled	The SNMP authentication failure trap is disabled.	

#### (19) Login Failure

Shows the status of SNMP login failure trap.		
Enabled	The SNMP login failure trap is enabled.	
Disabled	The SNMP login failure trap is disabled.	

#### (20) Enable Link Up/Down Port

Shows the port number to which the trap is sent when the link status changes.

("All" indicates that all ports are targeted.)

<Command Entry Example> An example of executing the command to show the SNMP group information is shown below.

Total Entry: 5			
Group Name	Ver. Level		
(2)	(3)(4)		
public	v1 NoAuth/NoPriv		
public	v2c NoAuth/NoPriv		
initial	v3 NoAuth/NoPriv		
private	v1 NoAuth/NoPriv		
private	v2c NoAuth/NoPriv		
Group Name	Read View Name		
	(5)	(5)	
public	CommunityView	CommunityView	
public	CommunityView		
initial	restricted	restricted	
private	CommunityView	CommunityView	
private	CommunityView	CommunityView	
Group Name	Write View Name		
	(6)		
public	None		
public	None		
initial	None		
private	CommunityView		
private	CommunityView		
Group Name	Notify View Name <b>(7)</b>		
public	CommunityView		
public	CommunityView		
initial	restricted		
private	CommunityView		
private	CommunityView		

Fig. 3-2-2 Example of executing the command to show the SNMP group information

#### (1) Total Entries

Shows the number of the SNMP group entries.

#### (2) Group Name

Shows the SNMP group name.

#### (3) Version

Shows the SNMP version for the SNMP group		
v1	SNMP version 1	
v2c	SNMP version 2C	
v3	SNMP version 3	

#### (4) Security level

Shows the Security level for the SNMP group		
NoAuth/NoPriv	No authentication, no privacy	
Auth/Priv	Authentication, privacy	
Auth/NoPriv	Authentication, no privacy	

#### (5) Read View Name

Shows the Read View Name for the SNMP group

(6) Write View Name

Shows the Write View Name for the SNMP group

(7) Notify View Name

Shows the Notify View Name for the SNMP group

## <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the SNMP user information is shown below.

M24eGi# show snmp-server user				
SNMP	User List: User Name	Group		
NO.		uroup 		
(1)	( <b>2)</b> initial	(3) initial		
2	test	public		
3				
4				
5				
0 7				
, 8				
9				
10				
No.	User Name	Auth Pri.		
1	initial	·(4)- ·(5)- None None		
2	test	MD5 DES		
3				
4				
5				
6 7				
/ 8				
9				
10				
M24eG	i#			

Fig. 3-2-2 Example of executing the command to show the SNMP user information

#### (1) Number

Shows the entry number assigned to the SNMP user.

#### (2) User Name

Shows the SNMP user name.

#### (3) Group name

Shows the SNMP group name for the SNMP user

# (4) Authentication Protocol

Shows the Authentication Protocol for the SNMP user		
None	None	
MD5	Use HMAC MD5 algorithm for authentication	
SHA	Use HMAC SHA algorithm for authentication	

# (5) Privacy Protocol

Shows the Privacy Protocol for the SNMP user	
None	None
DES	Use DES encryption algorithm

# <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the SNMP view information is shown below.

otal Entry: 8		
iew Name	Subtree	View Type
(2)	(3)	(4)
estricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 2. 1. 1	Included
estricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 2. 1. 11	Included
estricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 10. 2. 1	Included
estricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 11. 2. 1	Included
estricted	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 15. 1. 1	Included
CommunityView	1	Included
CommunityView	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3	Excluded
CommunityView	1. 3. 6. 1. 6. 3. 1	Included

Fig. 3-2-2 Example of executing the command to show the SNMP user information

## (1) Total Entry

Shows the number of the SNMP view entries

#### (2) View Name

Shows the SNMP view name

#### (3) Subtree

Shows the SNMP view subtree OID

#### (4) View Type

Shows the View type for the SNMP view		
Included	OID is included into the view	
Excluded	OID is excluded from the view	

# show snmp

Shows the SNMP configuration information.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### snmp-server agent

Enables the SNMP agent.

#### no snmp-server agent

Disables the SNMP agent.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no snmp-server agent
	The SNMP agent is disabled.

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

## [Note]

Parameter name	Note
None	None

Note: When using the link aggregation on your device, if the system logs and SNMP traps regarding the link status of the physical port cannot be normally transmitted to the SYSLOG server or SNMP server, you may be able to solve issue by using logtrap linkchange delay command. snmp-server community <id> <community> <ro / rw> {<ip-address> | ipv6
<ipv6-address> } [<string>]

Sets or edits the SNMP manager administrative information.

# no snmp-server community <id>

Deletes the SNMP manager administrative information.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<id></id>	Set the entry number of the SNMP manager.
<community></community>	Set the community name for the SNMP manager.
<ro rw=""></ro>	Set the access privilege of the SNMP manager.
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set the IP address of the SNMP manager.
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	Set the IPv6 address of the SNMP manager
<string></string>	Set the SNMP View name to access control
<pre><ip-address> <ipv6-address> <string></string></ipv6-address></ip-address></pre>	Set the IP address of the SNMP manager. Set the IPv6 address of the SNMP manager Set the SNMP View name to access control

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<id></id>	No. 1 to 2: Enabled
	No. 3 to 10: Disabled
<community></community>	No. 1: private
	No. 2: public
<ro rw=""></ro>	Privilege
	No. 1: Read-Write
	No. 2 to 10: Read-Only
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	0::0
<string></string>	No.1: CommunityView
	No.2: CommunityView

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<id></id>	1 to 10
<community></community>	1 to 32 one-byte alphanumeric characters
<ro rw=""></ro>	Either "ro" or "rw"
	(ro: Read-Only, rw: Read-Write)
<ip-address></ip-address>	Class A: 1.x.x.x to 126.x.x.x
	Class B: 128.1.x.x to 191.254.x.x
	Class C: 192.0.1.x to 223.255.254.x
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	::2 to FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF
<string></string>	Up to 32 one-byte characters

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# snmp-server host <id> type <v1/v2c/v3> {<ip-address> | ipv6 <ipv6-address>} trap <string>

Sets or edits the SNMP trap receiver settings.

# no snmp-server host <id>

Deletes the SNMP trap receiver settings.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<id></id>	Set the entry number of the SNMP trap receiver.
<v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1>	Set the type of the SNMP trap receiver.
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set the IP address of the SNMP trap receiver.
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	Set the IPv6 address of the SNMP trap receiver.
<string></string>	Set the community name or the SNMP user name
	for the SNMP trap receiver.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<id></id>	None. The SNMP trap receiver setting is disabled.
<v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1>	None
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	0::0
<string></string>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<id></id>	1 to 10
<v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1>	Either "v1" or "v2" or "v3"
<ip-address></ip-address>	Class A: 1.x.x.x to 126.x.x.x
	Class B: 128.1.x.x to 191.254.x.x
	Class C: 192.0.1.x to 223.255.254.x
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	::2 to FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF
<string></string>	1 to 32 one-byte alphanumeric characters

Parameter name	Note
—	None

#### snmp-server group <string> <v1/v2c/v3>

Sets or edits the SNMP group settings.

# no snmp-server group <string> <v1/v2c/v3>

Deletes the SNMP group settings.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<string></string>	Set the SNMP group name.
<v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1>	Set the type of the SNMP group.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<string></string>	public
	private
<v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1>	public : v1
	private : v1

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<string></string>	Up to 32 one-byte characters
<v1 v2c="" v3=""></v1>	Either "v1" or "v2c" or "v3"

Parameter name	Note
—	None

#### <read/write/notify> <string>

Sets or edits the SNMP view settings for the SNMP group. read : the read view for the SNMP group write : the write view for the SNMP group notify : the notify view for the SNMP group

\* This command is executed in the SNMP group configuration mode.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<string></string>	Set the SNMP view name.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<string></string>	CommunityView

# [Setting Range]

.9	
Parameter name	Setting range
<string></string>	Up to 32 one-byte characters

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# security-level <noauth\_nopriv/auth\_nopriv/auth\_priv> Sets or edits the security level for the SNMP group.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP group configuration mode.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<noauth_nopriv <="" td=""><td>Set the security level for the SNMP group.</td></noauth_nopriv>	Set the security level for the SNMP group.
auth_nopriv/	
auth_priv>	

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<noauth_nopriv <br="">auth_nopriv/ auth_priv&gt;</noauth_nopriv>	public : CommunityView (Read/Notify) private : CommunityView (Read/Write/Notify)

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name S	Setting range
<noauth_nopriv n<="" td=""><td>noauth_nopriv : no authentication, no private</td></noauth_nopriv>	noauth_nopriv : no authentication, no private
auth_nopriv/ a	auth_nopriv : authentication, no private
auth_priv> a	auth_priv : authentication_private

Parameter name	Note
—	None

#### snmp-server user <1-10> <string>

Sets or edits the SNMP user settings.

#### no snmp-server user <1-10>

Deletes the SNMP user settings.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<1-10>	Set the entry number of the SNMP user.
<string></string>	Set the SNMP user name.

# [Factory Default Setting]

	Parameter name	Factory default setting
F	<1-10>	1
	<string></string>	initial

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<1-10>	1 to 10
<string></string>	Up to 32 one-byte characters

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# group <string>

Sets or edits the SNMP group settings for the SNMP user.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP user configuration mode.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<string></string>	Set the SNMP group name.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<string></string>	public private initial

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<string></string>	Up to 32 one-byte characters

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# authentication {<md5/sha> <string> / encrypted <md5/sha> <string>} Sets or edits the authentication settings for the SNMP user.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP user configuration mode.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<md5 sha=""></md5>	Set the authentication method for the SNMP
	user.
<string></string>	Set the password or encrypted key

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<md5 sha=""></md5>	None
<string></string>	None

# [Setting Range]

J J .	
Parameter name	Setting range
<md5 sha=""></md5>	MD5 or SHA
<string></string>	MD5 : 8 to 16 one-byte characters or
	32 one-byte characters (Encrypted)
	SHA : 8 to 20 one-byte characters or
	40 one-byte characters (Encrypted)

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# privilege {des <string> / encrypted des <string>}

Sets or edits the private settings for the SNMP user. Only supports DES encryption algorithm.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP user configuration mode.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<string></string>	Set the password or encrypted key

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<string></string>	None

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<string></string>	DES : 8 to 20 one-byte characters or
	32 one-byte characters (Encrypted)

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# snmp-server ip <ip-address>

Sets or edits the IP address settings for the SNMP user.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP user configuration mode.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set the ip address for the SNMP user

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ip-address></ip-address>	Class A: 1.x.x.x to 126.x.x.x Class B: 128.1.x.x to 191.254.x.x
	Class C: 192.0.1.x to 223.255.254.x

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# snmp-server ipv6 <ipv6-address>

Sets or edits the IPv6 address settings for the SNMP user.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP user configuration mode.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	Set the ipv6 address for the SNMP user

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	0::0

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ip-address></ip-address>	::2 to FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# snmp-server view <string>

Sets or edits the SNMP view settings.

#### no snmp-server view <string>

Deletes the SNMP view settings.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<string></string>	Set the SNMP view name.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<string></string>	restricted
	CommunityView

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<string></string>	Up to 32 one-byte characters

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# <oid> <included/excluded>

Sets or edits the subtree for the SNMP view.

\* This command is executed in the SNMP group configuration mode.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<oid></oid>	Set OID for SNMP view.
<included excluded=""></included>	Included : OID is included into the view
	Excuded : OID is excluded from the view

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<oid></oid>	Restricted
<included excluded=""></included>	1.3.6.1.2.1.1 (Included)
	1.3.6.1.2.1.11 (Included)
	1.3.6.1.6.3.10.2.1 (Included)
	1.3.6.1.6.3.11.2.1 (Included)
	1.3.6.1.6.3.15.1.1 (Included)
	CommunityView
	1 (Included)
	1.3.6.1.6.3 (Excluded)
	1.3.6.1.6.3.1 (Included)

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<oid></oid>	SNMP OID
<included excluded=""></included>	Included or Excluded

Parameter name	Note
—	None

# snmp-server enable traps snmp authentication

Enables the trap sending settings for an SNMP authentication failure.

# no snmp-server enable traps snmp authentication

Disables the trap sending settings for an SNMP authentication failure.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no snmp-server enable traps snmp authentication

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# snmp-server enable traps snmp coldstart

Enables the trap sending settings for the SNMP coldstart.

# no snmp-server enable traps snmp coldstart

Disables the trap sending settings for the SNMP coldstart.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no snmp-server enable traps snmp coldstart

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

## snmp-server enable traps linkupdown <port>

Adds a port to which the trap is sent when the link status changes.

# no snmp-server enable traps linkupdown <port>

Deletes a port to which the trap is sent when the link status changes.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<port></port>	Set the target port number.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<port></port>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<port></port>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	Multiple ports can be set.
	Example: 1-3,5

Parameter name	Note
<port></port>	None

# snmp-server enable traps login failure

Enables the trap sending settings for login failure.

# no snmp-server enable traps snmp coldstart

Disables the trap sending settings for login failure.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no snmp-server enable traps login failure

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# snmp-server enable traps ddm

Enables the trap sending settings for ddm.

# no snmp-server enable traps ddm

Disables the trap sending settings for ddm.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no snmp-server enable traps ddm

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

<Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the SNMP function, then set the community name and the address information.

- (1) Enable the SNMP agent.
- (2) Set the SNMP manager administrative information as below. community 1, private, Read-Write, 192.168.1.200
- (3) Set the SNMP manager administrative information as below. community 2, public, Read-Only, 192.168.1.200
- (4) Set the SNMP trap receiver settings as below. trap receiver 1, SNMP v1, 192.168.1.200, community public



Fig. 3-3-2 Example of executing the command to show the SNMP information
<Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the SNMP function, then set the SNMP group and the SNMP user.

- (1) Enable the SNMP agent.
- (2) Set the SNMP group as below. group name : test, Read/Notify : CommunityView
- (3) Set the SNMP user as below. user name : test, group : test, authentication MD5, password panasonic
- (4) Set the SNMP trap receiver settings as below. trap receiver 1, SNMP v3, 192.168.1.200, user : test

```
    M24eGi> enable
    M24eGi# configure
    M24eGi (config)# snmp-server agent
    M24eGi (config)# snmp-server group test v3
    M24eGi (config-snmp-group)# read CommunityView
    M24eGi (config-snmp-group)# notify CommunityView
```

- M24eGi(config-snmp-group)# security-level auth\_nopriv
- M24eGi(config-snmp-group)# exit
- (3) M24eGi(config) # snmp-server user 1 test

```
    NOTICE: Must set Auth. if the user group is an auth_nopriv group;
Must set both Auth. and Priv. if the user group is an auth_priv group
    M24eGi (config-snmp-user)# group test
    M24eGi (config-snmp-user)# authentication md5 panasonic
    M24eGi (config-snmp-user)# exit
    M24eGi (config)# snmp-server host 1 type v3 192.168.1.200 trap test
    M24eGi (config)# end
    M24eGi#
```



**3.4. Port Configuration** Configure the port setting in "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show interface info" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show the port information					
M24eGi#	show interface info				
Command to show the detailed port information					
M24eGi#	show interface [ <interface name="">]</interface>				
Command to ena	Command to enable the port status				
M24eGi(config-if)#	no shutdown				
Command to disa	ble the port status				
M24eGi(config-if)#	Shutdown				
Command to set t	the port mode				
M24eGi(config-if)#	speed-duplex < auto   {10 100}-half   {10 100}-full >				
Command to enable the flow control					
M24eGi(config-if)#	flow-control				
Command to disable the flow control					
M24eGi(config-if)#	no flow-control				
Command to set t	the port name				
M24eGi(config-if)#	name <string></string>				
Command to ena	ble the Auto MDI				
M24eGi(config-if)#	mdix auto				
Command to disable the Auto MDI					
M24eGi(config-if)#	no mdix auto				
Command to enable the jumbo frame					
M24eGi(config)#	Jumbo				
<u>Command to disa</u>	ble the jumbo frame				
M24eGi(config)#	no jumbo				

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the port information is shown below.

) u	Jumbo	Status	: Enabled					
F	Port	Trunk	Type	Admin	Link	Mode	Flow Ctrl	Auto-MDI
	(2)	-(5)-	( <b>4</b> )		·(0)-	(/)	(0)	( <b>9)</b>
	1		10001	Disabled	Down		Disabled	
	2		10001	Enabled	Down		Disabled	Disabled
	3 1		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Enabled	
	4		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	
	5 6		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	
	0 7		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	
	/		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	
	ð		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	
	9		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	10		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	11		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	12		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	13		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	14		10001	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	15		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	16		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	17		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	18		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	19		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	20		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	21		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	22		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled
	23		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Enabled
	24		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Enabled

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-4-1 Example of executing the command to show the port information

### (1) Jumbo

Shows the jumbo frame setting.		
Enabled	The jumbo frame is enabled.	
Disabled	The jumbo frame is disabled.	

### (2) Port

Shows the port number.

### (3) Trunk

Shows the group number for a trunked port.

### (4) Type

Shows the port type.		
100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.	
1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.	
1000X	The port type is SFP port.	

## <u>(</u>5) Admin

Shows the current port status. The factory default setting is "Enabled" for			
all ports.			
Enabled	The port is available for use.		
Disabled The port is not available for use.			

### (6) Link

Shows the current link status.		
Up	The Link is established successfully.	
Down	The Link is not established.	

### (7) Mode

Shows the port comm	nunication speed and duplex mode (full or half).
Auto	The auto negotiation function is enabled when the
	port link is down.
	While the link is up, the string enclosed in
	parentheses shows the communication speed and
	full-duplex/half-duplex mode.
1000F	The port is in the 1000 Mbps full-duplex mode.
100-FDx	The port is in the 100 Mbps full-duplex mode.
("100F" under the	
"Auto" mode)	
100-HDx	The port is in the 100 Mbps half-duplex mode.
("100H" under the	
"Auto" mode)	
10-FDx	The port is in the 10 Mbps full-duplex mode.
("10F" under the	
"Auto" mode)	
10-HDx	The port is in the 10 Mbps half-duplex mode.
("10H" under the	
"Auto" mode)	

## (8) FlowCtrl

Shows the flow control setting.		
Enabled	The flow control is enabled.	
Disabled	The flow control is disabled.	

(9) Auto-MDI	
Shows the Auto MDI	/MDI-X setting.
Enabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X is enabled.
Disabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X is disabled.

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the port name information is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# sh interface name

(1) Jumbo Status : Enabled

Jumpo	Status	Enabled			
Port	Trunk	Туре	Link	Port Name	EAP Pkt FW
(2)	-(3) -	(4)	-(5)-	(6)	(7)
1		1000T	Down	PORT_1	Disabled
2		1000T	Down	PORT_2	Disabled
3		1000T	Down	PORT_3	Disabled
4		1000T	Down	PORT_4	Disabled
5		1000T	Down	PORT_5	Disabled
6		1000T	Down	PORT_6	Disabled
7		1000T	Down	PORT_7	Disabled
8		1000T	Down	PORT_8	Disabled
9		1000T	Down	PORT_9	Disabled
10		1000T	Down	PORT_10	Disabled
11		1000T	Down	PORT_11	Disabled
12		1000T	Down	PORT_12	Disabled
13		1000T	Down	PORT_13	Disabled
14		1000T	Down	PORT_14	Disabled
15		1000T	Down	PORT_15	Disabled
16		1000T	Down	PORT_16	Disabled
17		1000T	Down	PORT_17	Disabled
18		1000T	Down	PORT_18	Disabled
19		1000T	Down	PORT_19	Disabled
20		1000T	Down	PORT_20	Disabled
21		1000T	Down	PORT_21	Disabled
22		1000T	Down	PORT_22	Disabled
23		1000T	Down	PORT_23	Disabled
24		1000T	Down	PORT_24	Disabled
	Jumbo Port (2) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Jumbo Status       Enabled         Port       Trunk       Type         (2)       -(3)      (4)         1        1000T         2        1000T         3        1000T         4        1000T         5        1000T         6        1000T         7        1000T         8        1000T         9        1000T         10        1000T         11        1000T         12        1000T         13        1000T         14        1000T         15        1000T         16        1000T         18        1000T         20        1000T         21        1000T         22        1000T         23        1000T         24        1000T	Jumbo Status - Enabled           Port Trunk         Type         Link           (2)         -(3)        (4)        (5)           1          1000T         Down           2          1000T         Down           3          1000T         Down           4          1000T         Down           5          1000T         Down           6          1000T         Down           7          1000T         Down           8          1000T         Down           9          1000T         Down           10          1000T         Down           11          1000T         Down           12          1000T         Down           13          1000T         Down           14          1000T         Down           15          1000T         Down           16          1000T         Down           18          1000T         Down <th>Jumbo Status / Enabled         Port Trunk       Type       Link       Port Name         (2)       -(3)      (4)      (5)      (6)         1        1000T       Down       PORT_1         2        1000T       Down       PORT_2         3        1000T       Down       PORT_3         4        1000T       Down       PORT_4         5        1000T       Down       PORT_5         6        1000T       Down       PORT_6         7        1000T       Down       PORT_7         8        1000T       Down       PORT_8         9        1000T       Down       PORT_10         11        1000T       Down       PORT_11         12        1000T       Down       PORT_11         12        1000T       Down       PORT_12         13        1000T       Down       PORT_13         14        1000T       Down       PORT_14         15        1000T</th>	Jumbo Status / Enabled         Port Trunk       Type       Link       Port Name         (2)       -(3)      (4)      (5)      (6)         1        1000T       Down       PORT_1         2        1000T       Down       PORT_2         3        1000T       Down       PORT_3         4        1000T       Down       PORT_4         5        1000T       Down       PORT_5         6        1000T       Down       PORT_6         7        1000T       Down       PORT_7         8        1000T       Down       PORT_8         9        1000T       Down       PORT_10         11        1000T       Down       PORT_11         12        1000T       Down       PORT_11         12        1000T       Down       PORT_12         13        1000T       Down       PORT_13         14        1000T       Down       PORT_14         15        1000T

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-4-1 Example of executing the command to show the port name information

### (1) Jumbo

Shows the jumbo frame setting.			
Enabled	The jumbo frame is enabled.		
Disabled	The jumbo frame is disabled.		

### (2) Port

Shows the port number.

#### (3) Trunk

Shows the group number for a trunked port.

### (4) Type

Shows the port type.		
100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.	
1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.	
1000X	The port type is SFP port.	

### (5) Link

Shows the current link status.		
Up	The Link is established successfully.	
Down	The Link is not established.	

### (6) Port Name

Shows the port name.

### (7) EAP Pkt FW

Shows the EAP packet forwarding setting.		
Enabled	The EAP packet forwarding is enabled.	
Disabled	The EAP packet forwarding is disabled.	

show interface [<interface name>]
Shows the interface setting at the specific ports.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description		
[ <interface< td=""><td>Target ports to show the setting.</td></interface<>	Target ports to show the setting.		
name>j			

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
[ <interface name&gt;]</interface 	<switch-m24egi> GigabitEthernet0/1 to GigabitEthernet0/24 <switch-m16egi> GigabitEthernet0/1 to GigabitEthernet0/16 <switch-m8egi> GigabitEthernet0/1 to GigabitEthernet0/9</switch-m8egi></switch-m16egi></switch-m24egi>
	The name can be abbreviated. Example: GigabitEthernet0/1 $\rightarrow$ gi0/1

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show interface info

Shows the interface setting information.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show interface name

Shows the interface name setting information.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

 . ) = 0.0.000	
Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### shutdown

Shuts down a port.

### no shutdown

Releases a port.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no shutdown

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# speed-duplex < auto | {10|100}-half | {10|100}-full > Sets the port mode.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Descriptio	n
< auto	Set the po	rt mode.
{10 100}-halt   {10 100}-full >	auto	Set the mode to "auto negotiation."
	10-half	Set the mode to "10 Mbps
		half-duplex."
	10-full	Set the mode to "10 Mbps
		full-duplex."
	100-half	Set the mode to "100 Mbps
		half-duplex."
	100-full	Set the mode to "100 Mbps
		full-duplex."

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
< auto   {10 100}-half   {10 100}-full >	auto

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
< auto   {10 100}-half   {10 100}-full >	None

Parameter name	Note
< auto   {10 100}-half   {10 100}-full >	None

### flow-control

Enables the flow control function.

### no flow-control

Disables the flow control function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no frow-control
	The flow control function is disabled.

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### name <string>

Sets the port name.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
< string >	Set the port name.

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
< string >	Nothing is set.

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
< string >	Up to 15 one-byte characters
	Allowed characters: alphanumeric character (A-Z,
	a-z, 0-9)
	symbol (!@#\$&)
	white space

Parameter name	Note
< string >	To set a system name containing white spaces, enclose the entire name with a pair of double-quotation marks (" "). Example: name "port A"

### mdix auto

Enables the Auto MDI/MDI-X function.

### no mdix auto

Disables the Auto MDI/MDI-X function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default	t setting
None	<switch-m24e0< td=""><td>Gi&gt;</td></switch-m24e0<>	Gi>
	Ports 1 to 22:	no mdix auto
		The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is disabled.
	Ports 23 to 24:	mdix auto
		The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is enabled.
	<switch-m16e0< td=""><td>Gi&gt;</td></switch-m16e0<>	Gi>
	Ports 1 to 14:	no mdix auto
		The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is disabled.
	Ports 15 to 16:	mdix auto
		The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is enabled.
	<switch-m8egi< td=""><td>&gt;</td></switch-m8egi<>	>
	Ports 1 to 7:	no mdix auto
		The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is disabled.
	Ports 8:	mdix auto
		The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is enabled.

### [Setting Range]

•••	9.0.90	
	Parameter name	Setting range
	None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### jumbo

Enables jumbo frames.

### no jumbo

Disables jumbo frames.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no jumbo
	Jumbo frame is disabled.

### [Setting Range]

<u></u>	
Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	When jumbo frame is enabled, the maximum frame size is set at 9220 bytes (including a VLAN tag).

### eap-forward

Enables EAP frame forwarding.

### no eap-forward

Disables EAP frame forwarding.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no eap-forward
	EAP frame forwarding is disabled.

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Set the status of Port 1 to be closed.

- (1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.
- (2) Shut down Port 1.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure

- (1) M24eGi (config) # interface gi0/1
- (2) M24eGi(config-if)# shutdown
  M24eGi(config-if)# exit
  M24eGi(config)#
  M24eGi#

### Fig. 3-4-3 Example of shutting down a port

### <Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Set the modes of Ports 2 to 4 to be "100 Mbps full-duplex."

- (1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 2 to 4.
- (2) Set the modes of Ports 2 to 4 at 100 Mbps full-duplex.

M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# configure

- (1) M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/2-4
- (2) M24eGi (config-if) # speed-duplex 100-full

M24eGi(config-if)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-4-4 Example of configuring the duplex mode for a port

### <Configuration Example 3>

Overview: Enable the Auto MDI/MDI-X function for Ports 5 to 8.

- (1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 5 to 8.
- (2) Set auto to the Auto MDI/MDI-X function for Ports 5 to 8.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
M24eGi (config)# interface gi0/5-8
M24eGi (config-if)# mdix auto
M24eGi (config-if)# exit
M24eGi (config)# exit
M24eGi#

### Fig. 3-4-5 Example of configuring the Auto MDI/MDI-X

## 3.5. System Security Configuration

Configure the system settings to access this Switching Hub in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show terminal length" command in "Privileged mode."

### Command to show the number of lines on a screen

M24eGi#	show terminal length	
Command to set the number of lines on a screen		
M24eGi(config)#	terminal length <length></length>	

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the number of lines on a screen is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show terminal length

(1) Terminal Length: 24 rows

M24eGi#

# Fig. 3-5-1 Example of executing the command to show the number of lines on a screen

(1) Terminal Length

Shows the number of lines displayed on a screen. ("none" is shown if this value is set to "0.")

## show terminal length

Shows the number of lines displayed on a screen.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

## [Setting Range]

Par	rameter name	Setting range
No	ne	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

## terminal length <LENGTH>

Sets the number of lines displayed on a screen.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<length></length>	Set the number of lines displayed on a screen. Assigning the value "0" sets no limit on the number of lines displayed on a screen.

## [Factory Default Setting]

[	Parameter name	Factory default setting
	<length></length>	24

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<length></length>	0, or 24 to 512

Parameter name	Note
<length></length>	None

### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Set the number of lines displayed on a screen to unlimited. (1) Set no limit on the number of lines displayed on a screen.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# conf
M24eGi(config)# terminal length 0
M24eGi(config)# exit
M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-2 Example of configuring the number of lines displayed on a screen

## 3.5.1. Console Configuration

Configure the settings to access this Switching Hub via console in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show console" command in "Privileged mode."

### Command to show the console configuration

M24eGi#	show console	
Command to set the console timeout		
M24eGi(config)#	console inactivity-timer <minutes></minutes>	

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the console configuration is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show console

(1) Console UI Idle Timeout: 5 minutes

M24eGi#

## Fig. 3-5-1-1 Example of executing the command to show the console configuration

(1) Console UI Idle Timeout

Shows the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in a console session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated. (If the auto disconnection is disabled, "no timeout" is shown.)

### show console

Shows the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in a console session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

## console inactivity-timer <minutes>

Changes the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in a console session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<minutes></minutes>	Set the maximum inactivity time in minutes to wait for a user input in a console session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<minutes></minutes>	5 (minutes)

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<minutes></minutes>	0 to 60 (minutes)
	Entering "0" disables the automatic disconnection.

Parameter name	Note
<minutes></minutes>	None

### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Disable the inactivity-time-based automatic disconnection of a console session.

(1) Disable the automatic disconnection for the console inactivity time.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# conf
M24eGi(config)# console inactivity-timer 0
M24eGi(config)# exit
M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-1-2 Example of configuring the automatic disconnection time for inactivity

## 3.5.2. Telnet Configuration

Configure the telnet-related settings in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show telnet-sever" command in "Privileged mode."

### Command to show the telnet server configuration

M24eGi#	show telnet-server	
Command to enable the telnet server		
M24eGi(config)#	telnet-server enable	
Command to disable the telnet server		
M24eGi(config)#	no telnet-server enable	
Command to set the telnet server timeout		
M24eGi(config)#	telnet-server inactivity-timer <minutes></minutes>	
Command to ena	ble the telnet access limitation	
M24eGi(config)#	telnet-server [ipv6] access-limitation enable	
Command to disable the telnet access limitation		
M24eGi(config)#	no telnet-server [ipv6] access-limitation enable	
Command to set the device to allow telnet access		
M24eGi(config)#	telnet-server <entry> {<ip-address> <mask>   ipv6 <ipv6-address> prefixlen <prefixlen>}</prefixlen></ipv6-address></mask></ip-address></entry>	

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the telnet server configuration is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show telnet-server (1) Telnet UI Idle Timeout: 5 minutes Telnet Server (2) Enabled (3) Telnet Access Limitation: Disabled IP Address Subnet Mask No. **(4)** -----(5)-----------(6)---<empty> <empty> 1 2 <empty> <empty> 3 <empty> <empty> 4 <empty> <empty> 5 <empty> <empty> (7) IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation: Disabled No. Server IPv6 address Prefix (8)· -(9)--(10)-<empty> <empty> 1 2 <empty> <empty> 3 <empty> <empty> 4 <empty> <empty> 5 <empty> <empty> M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-2-1 Example of executing the command to show the telnet server configuration

### (1) Telnet UI Idle Timeout

Shows the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in a telnet client session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

### (2) Telnet Server

Shows the telnet server settings.	
Enabled	The telnet server is enabled.
Disabled	The telnet server is disabled.

### (3) Telnet Access Limitation

Shows the access limitation settings from telnet clients.	
Enabled	The access limitation from telnet clients is enabled.
Disabled	The access limitation from telnet clients is disabled.

### (4) No.

Shows the entry number assigned to the access-limited address of a telnet client.

### (5) IP Address

Shows the IP address or the IP address range to allow access from telnet clients. (If no IP address has been entered, <empty> is shown.)

### (6) Subnet Mask

Shows the subnet mask value for IP addresses to allow access from telnet clients.

(If no subnet mask value has been entered, <empty> is shown.)

### (7) IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation

Shows the ipv6 access limitation settings from telnet clients.	
Enabled	The ipv6 access limitation from telnet clients is enabled.
Disabled	The ipv6 access limitation from telnet clients is disabled.

### (8) No.

Shows the entry number assigned to the access-limited ipv6 address of a telnet client.

### (9) IPv6 Address

Shows the IPv6 address or the IPv6 address range to allow access from telnet clients. (If no IPv6 address has been entered, <empty> is shown.)

### (10) Prefix length

Shows the IPv6 Prefix length value for IPv6 addresses to allow access from telnet clients.

(If no IPv6 prefix length value has been entered, <empty> is shown.)

### show telnet-server

Shows the telnet server configuration information.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### telnet-server enable

Enables the telnet server.

### no telnet-server enable

Disables the telnet server.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	telnet-server enable
	The telnet server is disabled.

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### telnet-server inactivity-timer <minutes>

Sets the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in a telnet client session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<minutes></minutes>	Set the maximum inactivity time in minutes to wait for a user input in a telnet client session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<minutes></minutes>	5 (minutes)

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<minutes></minutes>	1 to 60 (minutes)

Parameter name	Note
<minutes></minutes>	None

### telnet-server [ipv6] access-limitation enable

Enables the access limitation from telnet clients.

### no telnet-server [ipv6] access-limitation enable

Disables the access limitation from telnet clients.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name Fa	actory default setting
None n	o telnet-server access-limitation enable
T d n T d	he access limitation from telnet clients is isabled. o ipv6 telnet-server access-limitation enable he ipv6 access limitation from telnet clients is isabled.

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None
## telnet-server <entry> {<ip-address> <mask> | ipv6 <ipv6-address> prefixlen <prefixlen>}

Sets IP addresses to allow access from telnet clients when the access limitation is enabled.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<entry></entry>	Set an entry number.
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set an IP address to allow access.
<mask></mask>	Set a subnet mask to allow access from the IP
	address range.
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	Set an IPv6 address to allow access.
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	Set a prefix length to allow access from the IPv6
	address range.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<entry></entry>	None
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<mask></mask>	None
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	None
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<entry></entry>	Enter an entry number from 1 to 5.
<ip-address></ip-address>	1.0.0.1 to 223.255.254.254
<mask></mask>	128.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255 (One-bits and
	zero-bits must be consecutive in binary.)
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	::2 to FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	1 to 128

Parameter name	Note
<entry></entry>	None
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<mask></mask>	None
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	None
<prefixlen></prefixlen>	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Configure the telnet connection so that the sessions are allowed only from specific network addresses (192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.254).

- (1) Enable the access limitation from telnet.
- (2) Add the network address 192.168.1.0 (subnet mask 255.255.255.0), as a source address for telnet connections, to Entry No. 1.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
(1) M24eGi (config)# telnet-server access-limitation enable
(2) M24eGi (config)# telnet-server 1 192.168.1.0 255.255.255.0
M24eGi (config)# exit
M24eGi#
```



#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Configure the telnet connection so that the sessions are allowed only from specific ipv6 network addresses (2001::1:1 to 2001::1:FFFF).

- (1) Enable the ipv6 access limitation from telnet.
- (2) Add the network address 2001::1:0 (prefix length 112), as a source address for telnet connections, to Entry No. 1.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
(1)M24eGi(config)# telnet-server ipv6 access-limitation enable
(2)M24eGi(config)# telnet-server 1 ipv6 2001::1:0 prefixlen 112
M24eGi(config)# exit
M24eGi#
```

Fig. 3-5-2-2 Example of configuring the ipv6 telnet access limitation

## 3.5.3. SSH Configuration

Configure the SSH-related settings in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show ip ssh" command in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the SSH configuration

M24eGi#	show ip ssh	
Command to enable the SSH server		
M24eGi(config)#	crypto key generate rsa	
Command to delete the SSH server		
M24eGi(config)#	crypto key zeroize rsa	
Command to set the SSH server timeout		
M24eGi(config)#	ip ssh time-out <minutes></minutes>	
Command to set the SSH server authentication timeout		
M24eGi(config)#	ip ssh authentication-timeout <seconds></seconds>	
Command to set the number of SSH server authentication retries		
M24eGi(config)#	ip ssh authentication-retries <retries></retries>	

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the SSH configuration is shown below.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# show ip ssh
(1) SSH UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min.
(2) SSH Auth. Idle Timeout: 120 Sec.
(3) SSH Auth. Retries Time: 5
(4) SSH Server: Enabled(SSH)
(5) SSH Server Key: Key exists.
M24eGi#

# Fig. 3-5-3-1 Example of executing the command to show the SSH configuration

(1) SSH UI Idle Timeout

Shows the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in an SSH session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

(2) SSH Auth. Idle Timeout

Shows the response timeout time for SSH authentication.

(3) SSH Auth. Retries Time

Shows the maximum number of SSH authentication retries.

(4) SSH Server

Shows whether or not the access via SSH is allowed.

(5) SSH Server Key

Shows the status of the SSH server key.

## show ip ssh

Shows the SSH server configuration information.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### crypto key generate rsa

Generates SSH server keys. Enables the access via SSH.

#### crypto key zeroize rsa

Deletes SSH server keys. Disables the access via SSH.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	crypto key zeroize rsa
	The access via SSH is disabled.

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	Up to two users can access the Switching Hub concurrently via SSH. For the SSH login procedure, follow the operation procedure for each SSH client.

#### ip ssh time-out <minutes>

Sets the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input in an SSH session. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<minutes></minutes>	Set the maximum inactivity time in minutes to wait for a user input. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<minutes></minutes>	5 (minutes)

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<minutes></minutes>	1 to 60 (minutes)

Parameter name	Note
<minutes></minutes>	None

## ip ssh authentication-timeout <seconds>

Sets the response timeout time for SSH authentication.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<seconds></seconds>	Set the response timeout time in seconds for SSH
	authentication.

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<seconds></seconds>	120 (seconds)

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<seconds></seconds>	1 to 120 (seconds)

Parameter name	Note
<seconds></seconds>	None

## ip ssh authentication-retries <retries>

Sets the maximum number of SSH authentication retries.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<retries></retries>	Set the maximum number of SSH authentication
	retries. The first try is counted as a retry.

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<retries></retries>	5 (times)

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<retries></retries>	0 to 5 (times)

Parameter name	Note
<retries></retries>	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the access via SSH.

Set the timeout time to 40 seconds. This is the maximum inactivity time to wait for a user input. Upon expiration, the session is automatically terminated.

- (1) Enable the access via SSH.
- (2) Set the timeout time to 40 seconds. If no input is made before it expires, the session is automatically terminated.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# conf (1) M24eGi(config)# crypto key generate rsa (2) M24eGi(config)# ip ssh time-out 40 M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

#### Fig. 3-5-3-2 Example of the SSH server configuration

## 3.5.4. Web Configuration

Configure the web access settings in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show ip http server" command in "Privileged mode."

## Command to show the Web configuration

M24eGi#	show ip http server
Command to ena	ble the Web server
M24eGi(config)#	ip http server
Command to disa	ble the Web server
M24eGi(config)#	no ip http server

# **Command Entry Example>** An example of executing the command to show the Web configuration is shown below. M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show ip http server

#### (1) Web Server

Enabled

M24eGi#

# Fig. 3-5-4-1 Example of executing the command to show the Web configuration

(1) Web Server Shows whether or not the access via Web is allowed.

## show ip http server

Shows the Web server configuration information.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### ip http server

Enables the access via Web.

## no ip http server

Disables the access via Web.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	The access via Web is disabled.

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	

<Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the access via Web.

(1) Enable the access via Web.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# conf M24eGi(config)# ip http server M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

## Fig. 3-5-4-2 Example of the Web server configuration

## 3.5.5. RADIUS Server Configuration

Configure the access settings of a RADIUS server for user login authentication in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show radius-server" command in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the RADIUS configuration

M24eGi#	show radius-server
Command to con	figure the RADIUS server access settings
M24eGi(config)#	radius-server host <index> {ip <ip-address>   ipv6 <ipv6-address>}</ipv6-address></ip-address></index>
	[timeout <sec(s)>][retransmit <retries>]</retries></sec(s)>
	{[key <string> [encrypt]]   [encrypted-key <encrypted-string>]}</encrypted-string></string>
Command to set	the NAS ID
M24eGi(config)#	dot1x nasid <string></string>
Command to dele	ete the NAS ID
M24eGi(config)#	no dot1x nasid
Command to show	w the login method configuration
M24eGi#	show login method
Command to set t	the login method
M24eGi(config)#	login method <index> {Local   RADIUS   None}</index>

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the RADIUS configuration is shown below.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Index	Server IP address	Shared Secret	Response Time	Max Retransmission
1	192. 168. 1. 200	admin	10 Seconds	3
2	192. 168. 1. 201	[encrypted]	10 Seconds	3
3	0. 0. 0. 0		10 Seconds	3
4	0. 0. 0. 0		10 Seconds	3
5	0, 0, 0, 0		10 Seconds	3

# Fig. 3-5-5-1 Example of executing the command to show the RADIUS configuration

	M24eGi# show login method
(7) (8)	login method 1 is Local (Method 1 Fail Action: Method 2) login method 2 is None
	M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-5-2 Example of executing the command to show the login method

(1) NAS ID

Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier). This parameter is used as a NAS-Identifier (RADIUS attribute 32) in a RADIUS packet (Access-Request) sent by this Switching Hub.

(2) Index

Shows the authentication order to RADIUS server. The authentication is carried out starting from Index No. 1. If the communications with the RADIUS server fails, then the authentication is carried out for Index No. 2 and so on in ascending order.

(3) Server IP address

Shows the IP address of RADIUS server.

#### (4) Shared Secret

Shows the common key (Shared Secret) that is used in authentication. The same key must be set between the server side and the client side. In general, system manager set this common key.

#### (5) Response Time

Shows the maximum response time for authentication request to RADIUS server.

#### (6) Max Retransmission

Shows the maximum number of retransmissions of authentication request to RADIUS server.

#### (7) login method 1

Shows the first login method to authenticate, using the username and password.

#### (8) login method 2

Shows the second login method to authenticate, using the username and password.

## show radius-server

Shows the RADIUS server configuration information.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### radius-server host <index> {ip <ip-address> | ipv6 <ipv6-address>} [timeout <sec(s)>][retransmit <retries>] {[key <string> [encrypt]] | [encrypted-key <encrypted-string>]}

Configures access settings of a RADIUS server for user login authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<index></index>	Set the authentication order to RADIUS server.
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set the IP address of RADIUS server.
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	Set the IPv6 address of RADIUS server.
<sec(s)></sec(s)>	Set the maximum response time for
	authentication request to RADIUS server.
<retries></retries>	Set the maximum number of retransmissions of
	authentication request to RADIUS server.
<string></string>	Set the common key (Shared Secret) that is used
	in authentication.
<encrypted-< td=""><td>Set the encrypted common key (Shared Secret)</td></encrypted-<>	Set the encrypted common key (Shared Secret)
string>	that is used in authentication.

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<index></index>	None
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	0::0
<sec(s)></sec(s)>	10
<retries></retries>	3
<string></string>	None
<pre><encrypted-string></encrypted-string></pre>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<index></index>	1 to 5
<ip-address></ip-address>	Class A: 1.x.x.x to 126.x.x.x
	Class B: 128.1.x.x to 191.254.x.x
	Class C: 192.0.1.x to 223.255.254.x
<ipv6-address></ipv6-address>	::2 to FEFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF:FFFF
<sec(s)></sec(s)>	1 to 120 (seconds)
<retries></retries>	1 to 254
<string></string>	Up to 20 one-byte characters
<encrypted-string></encrypted-string>	Up to 40 one-byte characters (Encrypted string)

Parameter name	Note
encrypt	When uses this option,
	The entered string will be encrypted and will be
	saved into configuration file.
encrypt-key	When uses this option,
	The entered string will not be encrypted and will
	be saved into configuration file.
	(It needs to enter the encrypted string.)

## dot1x nasid <string>

Changes the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<string></string>	Set a new authentication ID.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<string></string>	Nas1

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<string></string>	Up to 16 one-byte characters

Parameter name	Note
<string></string>	None

## show login method

Shows the login method to authenticate, using the username and password.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range	
None	None	

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# login method <index> {{Local | RADIUS | None} | | auth-fail-action {method2 | stop}}

Sets the login method to authenticate, using the username and password.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
<index></index>	1 : The first method for authentication.	
	2: The sec	cond method for authentication.
{Local   RADIUS	Set a login method to authenticate, using the	
None}	username and password.	
	Local	Login to the device is carried out by
		using the username and password
		stored in the device.
	RADIUS	Login to the device is carried out by
		using RADIUS server authentication.
	None	Login Method 2 is not used.
auth-fail-action	Set the next action after the login method 1	
	authentication is failed.	
	method2	Use the login method 2
		authentication
	stop	Stop the authentication

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting	
<index></index>	None	
{Local   RADIUS	1 : Local	
None}	2 : None	

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<index></index>	1 to 2
{Local   RADIUS	None
None}	

Parameter name	Note
_	None

<Configuration Example>

Overview: Configure access settings of a RADIUS server for user login authentication.

- (1) Configure the access settings of a RADIUS server as follows: Authentication order: 1, IP address: 192.168.1.200, Common key for authentication: admin.
- (2) Configure the first login method to a RADIUS server for authentication using the username and password.
- (3) Set the second login method to the information stored locally in this Switching Hub for authentication using the username and password.

M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# conf (1)M24eGi(config)# radius-server host 1 ip 192.168.1.200 key admin (2)M24eGi(config)# login method 1 radius (3)M24eGi(config)# login method 2 local

M24eGi(config)# exit

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-5-3 Example of the RADIUS server access configuration

## 3.5.6. Configuration of the Easy IP Address Setup Function

Configure the easy IP address setup function in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show ip setup interface" command in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the easy IP address setup function

M24eGi#	show ip setup interface	
Command to ena	ble the easy IP address setup function configuration	
M24eGi(config)#	ip setup interface	
Command to disable the easy IP address setup function configuration		
M24eGi(config)#	no ip setup interface	

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the easy IP address setup function is shown below.



# Fig. 3-5-6-1 Example of executing the command to show the easy IP address setup function

<ol><li>IP Setup Inte</li></ol>	erface
---------------------------------	--------

Shows the easy IP address setup function configuration.		
Enabled	The easy IP address setup function is enabled.	
Disabled	The easy IP address setup function is disabled.	

## show ip setup interface

Shows the easy IP address setup function configuration.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### ip setup interface

Enables the easy IP address setup function.

## no ip setup interface

Disables the easy IP address setup function.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	ip setup interface
	The easy IP address setup function is enabled.

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the easy IP address setup function.

(1) Enable the easy IP address setup function.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# no ip setup interface M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-6-2 Example of configuration of the easy IP address setup function

## 3.5.7. Configuration of the Syslog Transmission Function

Configure the syslog transmission function in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show syslog conf" command in "Privileged mode."

M24eGi#show syslog confCommand to enable the syslog transmission function configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enableCommand to disable the syslog transmission function configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disableCommand to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disableCommand to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index></index>		
Command to enable the syslog transmission function configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enableCommand to disable the syslog transmission function configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disableCommand to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index></index></index>		
M24eGi(config)#syslog server enableCommand to disable the syslog transmission function configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disableCommand to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index></index></index></index>		
Command to disable the syslog transmission function configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disableCommand to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></facilities></index></index></index>		
M24eGi(config)#syslog server disableCommand to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index></index></index>		
Command to enable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server enable <index>Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>M24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>M24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></facilities></index></facilities></index></index></index>		
M24eGi(config)#       syslog server enable <index>         Command to disable the syslog transmission configuration         M24eGi(config)#       syslog server disable <index>         Command to set the facility configuration         M24eGi(config)#       syslog facility <index> <facilities>         Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index></index>		
Command to disable the syslog transmission configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index>		
M24eGi(config)#syslog server disable <index>Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index></index>		
Command to set the facility configurationM24eGi(config)#syslog facility <index> <facilities>Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index>		
M24eGi(config)# syslog facility <index> <facilities> Command to delete the syslog server configuration</facilities></index>		
Command to delete the syslog server configuration		
M24eGi(config)# clear syslog server <index></index>		
Command to set the syslog server ip address configuration		
M24eGi(config)# syslog server-ip <index> {<ip-address>   ipv6 <ipv6-address>}</ipv6-address></ip-address></index>		
Command to set the syslog header information configuration		
M24eGi(config)# syslog header-info <index> {none   ip   sysname}</index>		

## <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the syslog transmission function is shown below.

M24eGi M24eGi	> enable # show syslog (	conf		
Syslog	; Iransmission:	Disabled		••• 1
Syslog	; Server List			2
No.	Status	Ip Address	Facility	Include SysName/IP
(2)	(3)	(4)	· (5)	(6)
1	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	Facility0	
2	Disabled	0. 0. 0. 0	Facility0	
No.	Status	I	Pv6 Address	
1	Disabled	 1::1	(7)	
2	Disabled	0::0		
M24eGi	#			



(1) Syslog Transmission		
Shows the syslog transmission function configuration.		
Enabled	The syslog transmission function is enabled.	
Disabled	The syslog transmission is disabled.	

## show ip setup interface

Shows the easy IP address setup function configuration.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting	
None	None	

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### ip setup interface

Enables the easy IP address setup function.

## no ip setup interface

Disables the easy IP address setup function.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting	
None	ip setup interface	
	The easy IP address setup function is enabled.	

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the easy IP address setup function.

(1) Enable the easy IP address setup function.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# no ip setup interface M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-7-2 Example of configuration of the easy IP address setup function

## 3.5.8. System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time Function

Configure the System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time function in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show logtrap linkchange" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to Sys	tem log	J / SNMP trap	issuance de	elay time function

M24eGi#		logtrap linkchange delay <delay time=""></delay>		
	Command to show the System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time configuration			
M24eGi(config)#		show logtrap linkchange		
#### logtrap linkchange delay <delay time>

Configures System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time function. You can configure the delay time until the system log and SNMP traps regarding the link status (link up/link down) of the physical port are issued. When changing the link status of the physical port of your hardware, the system log and SNMP traps are issued after the time set on this function passes. After changing the link status of the physical port, if the change of the link status recurs within the configuration time, the system logs and SNMP traps configured are collectively issued, after the configuration time passes from the last status change.

If the status change previously mentioned recurs, the maximum number that can issue the information of the status change for the system log and SNMP traps is up to 128, respectively.

When using the link aggregation on your device, if the system logs and SNMP traps regarding the link status of the physical port cannot be normally transmitted to the SYSLOG server or SNMP server, you may be able to solve issue by using this function.

#### no logtrap linkchange delay

Change to disabled for System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
< delay time >	You can configure the delay time until the system log and SNMP traps regarding the link status (link up/link down) of the physical port are issued.	

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
< delay time >	0 (seconds) [Disable]

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
< delay time >	0 $\sim$ 30 (seconds)

Parameter name	Note
< delay time >	None

### <Configuration Example>

An example of executing the command to set the delay time for issuing system logs and SNMP traps related to the link status of physical ports to 5 seconds.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# logtrap linkchange delay 5 Success M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-8-1 Example of executing the command to set the delay time for issuing system logs and SNMP traps related to the link status of physical ports.

#### show logtrap linkchange

Shows the System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

<u> </u>	
Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

#### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time configuration is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show logtrap linkchange Logtrap linkchange delay is enabled

Delay time is 5s

M24eGi#

Fig. 3-5-8-2 Example of executing the command to show System log / SNMP trap issuance delay time configuration

# 3.6. MAC Address Table Display, Registration, and Configuration

Configure the MAC address table and register/delete static MAC addresses in "Global configuration mode," and show the MAC address table in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the MAC address auto-learning status

M24eGi# show mac-learning			
Command to show the aging time			
M24eGi#	24eGi# show mac-address-table aging-time		
Command to show	w the MAC address table (dynamic entries)		
M24eGi#	show mac-address-table mac		
Command to show	w the MAC address table (static entries)		
M24eGi#	show mac-address-table static		
Command to set t	he aging time		
M24eGi(config)#	mac-address-table aging-time <aging time=""></aging>		
Command to register the static MAC address entry			
M24eGi(config)#	mac-address-table static <mac addr.=""> <interface name=""> vlan <vlan< td=""></vlan<></interface></mac>		
	ID>		
Command to dele	te the static MAC address entry		
M24eGi(config)#	no mac-address-table static <mac addr.=""> vlan <vlan id=""></vlan></mac>		
Command to enable MAC address auto-learning			
M24eGi(config-if)#	mac-learning		
Command to disable MAC address auto-learning			
M24eGi(config-if)#	no mac-learning		
Command to set t	he limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses		
M24eGi(config-if)#	mac-learning limit <limit></limit>		
Command to dele	te the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses		
M24eGi(config-if)#	no mac-learning limit		

# <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the MAC address auto-learning status is shown below.

M24eGi> enal	ble	
M24eGi# show	w mac-learning	
(1)	(2)	(3)
Interface	MAC Learning	MAC Learning Limit
gi0/1	Auto	Disabled
gi0/2	Auto	Disabled
gi0/3	Auto	Disabled
gi0/4	Auto	Disabled
gi0/5	Auto	Disabled
gi0/6	Auto	Disabled
gi0/7	Auto	Disabled
gi0/8	Auto	Disabled
gi0/9	Auto	Disabled
gi0/10	Auto	Disabled
gi0/11	Auto	Disabled
gi0/12	Auto	Disabled
gi0/13	Auto	Disabled
gi0/14	Auto	Disabled
gi0/15	Auto	Disabled
gi0/16	Auto	Disabled
gi0/17	Auto	Disabled
gi0/18	Auto	Disabled
gi0/19	Auto	Disabled
gi0/20	Auto	Disabled
gi0/21	Auto	Disabled
gi0/22	Auto	Disabled
gi0/23	Auto	Disabled
gi0/24	Auto	Disabled

# Fig. 3-6-1 Example of executing the command to show the MAC address auto-learning status

# (1) Interface

Shows the interface name.		
gi0/1	Refers to "Gigabit Ethernet Port 1."	
	(The number after "gi0/" indicates the port number.)	

#### (2) MAC Learning

Shows the MAC address auto-learning status of each port.		
Auto	MAC address auto-learning is enabled.	
Disabled	MAC address auto-learning is disabled.	

#### (3) MAC Learning Limit

Shows the status of the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses			
for each port.			
Disabled	The number of MAC addresses that can be		
	auto-learned is not limited.		
1 to 256	Indicates the limit of the number of auto-learned		
	MAC addresses.		

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the aging time is shown below.

M24eGi> enable
 M24eGi# show mac-address-table aging-time
 MAC address table aging time: 300 seconds.
 M24eGi#

# Fig. 3-6-2 Example of executing the command to show the aging time

(1) MAC address table aging time

Shows the aging time, which is the time until the learned entries in the MAC address table are deleted.

# <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the MAC address table (dynamic entries) is shown below.

<b>(1)</b> MAC Address	<b>(2)</b> Address Type	<b>(3)</b> Vlan	(4) Port
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx	Dynamic	1	 gi0/1
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx 4eGi#	Dynamic	1	gi0/1

# Fig. 3-6-3 Example of executing the command to show the MAC address table (dynamic entries)

(1) MAC Address

Lists MAC address entries existing in the MAC address table.

(2) Ad	ddress	Туре	
~			

Shows the MAC address entry type.		
Dynamic Dynamically learned MAC address entry		

#### (3) VLAN

Shows the VLAN ID that is learning the MAC address entry.

(4) Port

Shows the interface name.		
gi0/1	Refers to "Gigabit Ethernet Port 1."	
	(The number after "gi0/" indicates the port number.)	

# <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the MAC address table (static entries) is shown below.

(T) MAC Address	<b>(2)</b> Address Type	(3) Vlan	<b>(4)</b> Port
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx	Static	1	 gi0/1
xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx M24eGi#	Static	1	gi0/1

# Fig. 3-6-4 Example of executing the command to show the MAC address table (static entries)

(1) MAC Address

Lists MAC address entries existing in the MAC address table.

Shows the MAC address entry type.		
Static Statically registered MAC address entry		

#### (3) VLAN

Shows the VLAN ID that is learning the MAC address entry.

(4) Port

Shows the interface name.		
gi0/1	Refers to "Gigabit Ethernet Port 1."	
	(The number after "gi0/" indicates the port number.)	

#### show mac-address-table mac-learning

Shows the MAC address auto-learning status of each port.

### show mac-address-table aging-time

Shows the MAC address table aging time.

#### show mac-address-table mac

Shows dynamically learned MAC address entries.

# show mac-address-table static

Shows statically registered MAC address entries.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

 . <i>j =</i> era an e e e e an . g	
Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# mac-address-table aging-time <aging time>

Sets the aging time until the dynamically learned entries in the MAC address table are deleted.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<aging time=""></aging>	Set the time in seconds between frame receiving
	and dynamic entry deletion.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<aging time=""></aging>	300 (seconds)

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<aging time=""></aging>	10 to 1000000 (seconds)

Parameter name	Note
<aging time=""></aging>	None

mac-address-table static <MAC addr.> <interface name> vlan <VLAN ID> Statically enters a MAC address in the MAC address table.

#### no mac-address-table static <MAC addr.> vlan <VLAN ID> Deletes a static MAC address from the MAC address table.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<mac addr.=""></mac>	Set the MAC address to be statically entered.
<interface< td=""><td>Set the interface name of the target port.</td></interface<>	Set the interface name of the target port.
name>	
<vlan id=""></vlan>	Set the target VLAN ID.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<mac addr.=""></mac>	None
<interface< td=""><td>None</td></interface<>	None
name>	
<vlan id=""></vlan>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<mac addr.=""></mac>	00:00:00:00:01 to FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FE
<interface< td=""><td><switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi></td></interface<>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
name>	GigabitEthernet0/1 to GigabitEthernet0/24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	GigabitEthernet0/1 to GigabitEthernet0/16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	GigabitEthernet0/1 to GigabitEthernet0/9
	The name can be abbreviated.
	Example: GigabitEthernet0/1 $\rightarrow$ gi0/1
<vlan id=""></vlan>	1 to 4094

Parameter name	Note
<mac addr.=""></mac>	None
<interface< td=""><td>None</td></interface<>	None
name>	
<vlan id=""></vlan>	Set an existing VLAN ID.

# mac-learning

Enables the MAC address auto-learning of each port.

# no mac-learning

Disables the MAC address auto-learning of each port.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	mac-learning

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	If MAC address auto-learning is disabled, communication cannot be established unless a
	MAC address is registered statically.

### mac-learning limit <limit>

Sets the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses for each port. Assuming that the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the limit, and if a frame with new source MAC address that has not been learned is received, this frame is discarded.

#### no mac-learning limit

Deletes the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses for each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
limit	Set the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC
	addresses for each port.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
limit	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
limit	1 to 256

Parameter name	Note
limit	<ol> <li>To use this function, MAC address auto-learning must be enabled.</li> <li>Static MAC address is not included in the limit value.</li> </ol>

#### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Set the MAC address table aging time.

(1) Set the time until the dynamically learned entries in the MAC address table are automatically deleted to 1,200 seconds.

(1) M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# mac-address-table aging-time 1200 M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#



#### <Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Disable communications with devices connected to Port 1 other than statically entered ones (MAC address: 00:00:00:00:00:01).

- (1) Statically enter MAC address 00:00:00:00:00:01 in Port 1 (VLAN 1).
- (2) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.
- (3) Disable the MAC address auto-learning of Port 1.

#### M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# configure

- (1) M24eGi(config) # mac-address-table static 00:00:00:00:00:01 gi0/1 vlan 1
- (2) M24eGi(config)# interface GigabitEthernetO/1
- (3) M24eGi(config-if)# no mac-learning
  - M24eGi(config-if)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit
    - M24eGi(coniig)# M24eGi#

#### Fig. 3-6-6 Example of static MAC address entry

#### <Configuration Example 3>

Overview: Set the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses for Port 1 to 1.

(1) Set the limit of the number of auto-learned MAC addresses for Port 1 to 1.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
M24eGi(config)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1
M24eGi(config-if)# mac-learning limit 1
M24eGi(config-if)# exit
M24eGi(config)# exit
M24eGi#
```



# 3.7. Time Configuration

Configure the time setting and time synchronization by SNTP in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show sntp" command in "Privileged mode."

### Command to show the SNTP configuration

M24eGi#	show sntp	
Command to mar	nually set the time	
M24eGi(config)#	sntp clocktime <date> <time></time></date>	
Command to ena	ble SNTP	
M24eGi(config)#	sntp enable	
Command to disa	ble SNTP	
M24eGi(config)#	sntp disable	
Command to set t	the SNTP server IP address	
M24eGi(config)#	sntp server <ip-address></ip-address>	
Command to set the interval of SNTP time acquisition		
M24eGi(config)#	sntp polling-interval <min></min>	
Command to ena	ble SNTP daylight saving	
M24eGi(config)#	sntp daylight-saving	
Command to disa	ble SNTP daylight saving	
M24eGi(config)#	no sntp daylight-saving	
Command to set the SNTP time zone		
M24eGi(config)#	sntp timezone [ <location> ]</location>	
Command to read	quire time	
M24eGi(config)#	sntp update	

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the SNTP configuration is shown below.

	M24eGi> enable		
	M24eGi# show sntp		
(1)	Clock Time :	Wed, 21 Jul	2010 12:00:00
(2)	SNTP :	Enabled	
(3)	SNTP Server :	192. 168. 1. 1	
(4)	SNTP Polling Interval:	60 (min)	
(5)	Time Zone :	(GMT+09:00)	Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
(6)	Daylight Saving :	Disabled	
	M24eGi#		

Fig. 3-7-1 Example of executing the command to show the SNTP configuration

(1) Clock Time

Shows the present Switching Hub clock time.

(2) SNTP

Shows the SNTP status (Enabled or Disabled).	
Enabled	The SNTP function is enabled.
Disabled	The SNTP function is disabled.

(3) SNTP Server

Shows the SNTP server address configuration.

(4) SNTP Polling Interval

Shows the time acquisition interval.

(5) Time Zone

Shows the time zone configuration.

#### (6) Daylight Saving

Shows the daylight saving configuration.		
Enabled	Daylight saving is enabled.	
Disabled	Daylight saving is disabled.	

# show sntp

Shows the present time and SNTP configuration.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# sntp clocktime <date> <time>

Manually sets the time.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<date></date>	Set the date in YYYY/MM/DD format.
<time></time>	Set the time in HH:MM:SS format.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<date></date>	"1970/01/01"
<time></time>	"00:00:00"

# [Setting Range]

<u> </u>	
Parameter name	Setting range
<date></date>	YYYY: 1970 to 2037
	MM: 1 to 12
	DD: 1 to 31
<time></time>	HH: 00 to 23
	MM: 00 to 59
	SS: 00 to 59

Parameter name	Note
<date></date>	None
<time></time>	None

# sntp enable

Enables the SNTP function.

### sntp disable

Disables the SNTP function.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	disable

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# sntp server <ip-address>

Sets an address of SNTP server.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set an IP address of SNTP server.

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ip-address></ip-address>	0.0.0.0 to 223.254.254.254

# [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<ip-address></ip-address>	None

Note: If you set SNTP server to 0.0.0.0, SNTP is automatically disabled.

sntp polling-interval <min> Sets the time acquisition interval.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<min></min>	Set the time acquisition interval.
	The unit is minutes.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<min></min>	1440 (minutes)

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<min></min>	1 to 1440 (minutes)

Parameter name	Note
<min></min>	None

**sntp daylight-saving** Enables daylight saving.

# no sntp daylight-saving

Disables daylight saving.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

. г.		
	Parameter name	Factory default setting
	None	no sntp daylight-saving

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# sntp timezone [<location>] Sets the time zone.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<location></location>	Set the time zone.
None	The time zone list is displayed.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<location></location>	51 (Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo)

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<location></location>	1 to 63

Parameter name	Note
<location></location>	None

# sntp update

Acquires time.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

# [Note]

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# Note: SNTP function must be enabled to execute the "sntp update" command.

### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Manually set the Switching Hub clock time.

(1) Set the time to July 21, 2010, 12:00.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
(1)
M24eGi(config)# sntp clocktime 2010/7/21 12:00:00
M24eGi(config)# exit
M24eGi#



#### <Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Set the Switching Hub to automatically acquire time from the SNTP server at intervals of 60 minutes.

- (1) Set the address of the SNTP server from which time is acquired to 192.168.1.1.
- (2) Set the time acquisition interval to 60 minutes.
- (3) Enable the SNTP function.

#### M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# configure

- (1) M24eGi(config) # sntp server 192.168.1.1
- (2) M24eGi(config) # sntp polling-interval 60
- (3) M24eGi(config) # sntp enable
   M24eGi(config) # exit
   M24eGi#

#### Fig. 3-7-3 Example of the SNTP server configuration

Note: If you set SNTP server to 0.0.0.0, SNTP is automatically disabled.

**3.8. ARP Configuration** Configure the ARP table in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show arp sort ip" command in "Privileged mode."

# Command to show the ARP table information

M24eGi#	show arp sort ip	
Command to set the ARP aging time		
M24eGi(config)#	arp timeout <timeout></timeout>	
ARP (static) registration command		
M24eGi(config)#	arp <ip-address> <mac address=""></mac></ip-address>	
ARP (static) deletion command		
M24eGi(config)#	no arp <ip-address></ip-address>	

# <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the ARP table information is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show arp sort <b>(1)</b> IP Address	in <b>(2)</b> HWaddress	<b>(3)</b> Type
 192.168.0.100 M24eGi#	00:00:00:00:00:01	Static

# Fig. 3-8-1 Example of executing the command to show the ARP table information

# (1) IP Address

Lists learned IP addresses in the ARP table.

# (2) HWaddress

Lists learned MAC addresses in the ARP table.

(3) Type

Shows the learning type for the ARP table.		
Dynamic	Auto-learned address information	
Static	Information of an address registered according to	
	the configuration	

# show arp sort ip

Shows the ARP table registration status.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# arp timeout <timeout>

Sets the timeout for the ARP table.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
<timeout></timeout>	Set the timeout for the ARP table in seconds.	

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<timeout></timeout>	7200 (seconds)

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<timeout></timeout>	30 to 86400 (seconds)

Parameter name	Note
<timeout></timeout>	None

# arp <ip-address> <MAC address>

Registers addresses in the ARP table.

#### no arp

Deletes registered addresses in the ARP table.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set the IP address to be registered in the ARP table.	
<mac address=""></mac>	Set the MAC address to be registered in the ARP table.	

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<mac address=""></mac>	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range	
<ip-address></ip-address>	1.0.0.0 to 223.255.255.255	
<mac address=""></mac>	Unicast address	

### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<mac address=""></mac>	None

# Note: Up to 256 static and dynamic entries in total can be registered in the ARP table.

#### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Set the aging time to 14,400 seconds.

(1) Set the ARP information aging time to 14,400 seconds.

#### M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# configure

(1) M24eGi(config) # arp timeout 14400 M24eGi(config) # exit

M24eGi#

#### Fig. 3-8-2 Example of setting the ARP aging time

# <Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Manually register addresses in the ARP table.

(1) Manually register addresses (IP - 192.168.0.100, MAC -00:00:00:00:00:01) in the ARP table.

M24eGi> enable

- M24eGi# configure
- (1) M24eGi(config) # arp 192.168.0.100 00:00:00:00:00:01 M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

# Fig. 3-8-3 Example of manual registration in the ARP table

# 4. Advanced Switch Configuration

# 4.1. VLAN Configuration

# **Features**

- Corresponding to IEEE802.1Q compatible Tag VLAN, it is possible to send frames attaching a VLAN tag (hereinafter, called as just "tag").
- Having two different parameters of VLAN ID and PVID, destination of transferring untagged frames is determined by a combination of these parameters.
- VLAN ID

VLAN ID is a VLAN identifier placed on each frame in processing tagged frames. As for an untagged frame, ports are divided into groups by this ID, and the forwarding destination of the frame is determined by referring to this ID. Multiple VLANs can be assigned to each port.

• PVID (Port VLAN ID)

Only one PVID can be set to each port. When an untagged frame is received, this ID determines to which VLAN the frame should be forwarded. As for a tagged frame, this ID is not referred and VLAN ID in the tag is used instead.

Configure the VLAN setting in "Global configuration mode" or "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show vlan all" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show the VLAN configuration			
M24eGi#	show vlan {all   <vlan-id-list>}</vlan-id-list>		
Command to create and configure VLAN			
M24eGi(config)#	M24eGi(config)# interface vlan <vlan-id></vlan-id>		
Command to set t	Command to set the VLAN name		
M24eGi(config-if)#	name <name></name>		
Command to dele	ete the VLAN name		
M24eGi(config-if)#	no name		
Command to set the VLAN members			
M24eGi(config-if)#	member <port-list></port-list>		
Command to set the management VLAN			
M24eGi(config-if)#	management		
Command to delete the management VLAN			
M24eGi(config-if)#	no management		
Command to set the PVID			
M24eGi(config-if)#	pvid <vlan-id></vlan-id>		
Command to set the frame type			
Vl24eGi(config-if)#   frame-type { all tag-only }			

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the VLAN configuration is shown below.



Fig. 4-1-1 Example of executing the command to show the VLAN configuration

#### (1) NOTE

Describes the symbols output when the command to show the VLAN			
configuration is entered.			
'U' : Untagged port 'U' denotes an untagged port.			
member			
'T' : Tagged port member	'T' denotes a tagged port.		
'-' : Not a port member	'-' denotes a port that does not belong to the		
-	VLAN-ID.		

#### (2) VLAN-ID

Lists VLAN IDs currently registered in this Switching Hub.

#### (3) Status

Shows the VLAN-ID status in two lines.		
static	Indicates that the VLAN-ID has been manually registered in this Switching Hub. (Only the data for VLAN-ID 1 is created at the factory.)	
management	Indicates that the VLAN is a management VLAN that responds to Ping, Telnet, and other remote access.	

\* The Command Entry Example shows that only VLAN 1 belongs to the management VLAN, and VLAN 10 and 20 do not.

### (4) NAME

Shows the VLAN name set for the VLAN-ID.

#### (5) Port

Shows the port numbers that belong to the VLAN and their status (tagged/untagged).

(The ports are shown in shortened form in ascending order from the left as shown below.)

Port 1 ← 1234|5678|9012|3456|7890|1234 → Port 24

U Untagged ports are indicated with 'U.'

T Tagged ports are indicated with 'T.'

- Ports that do not belong to the VLAN-ID are indicated with '-.'

\* The following shows the port status of M24eGi VLAN-ID 10 in the Command Entry Example.

VLAN-ID	Status Port No.	Name  1234 5678 9012 3456 7890 1234
10	static	VLAN10  UUUUTT

Port No.	VLAN-ID 10	Tagged/Untagged
	member	
1	Yes	Untagged
2	Yes	Untagged
3	Yes	Untagged
4	Yes	Untagged
5	No	-
6	No	-
7	No	-
8	No	-
9	No	-
10	No	-
11	No	-
12	No	-
13	No	-
14	No	-
15	No	-
16	No	-
17	No	-
18	No	-
19	No	-
20	No	-
21	No	-
22	No	-
23	Yes	Tagged
24	Yes	Tagged
show vlan {all | <vlan-id-list>}
Shows the VLAN configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
{ all   <vlan-id-list> }</vlan-id-list>	Set a VLAN to	o be displayed.
	all	All VLANs are displayed.
	<vlan-id-list></vlan-id-list>	Only specified VLANs are
		displayed.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

<u> </u>	
Parameter name	Setting range
<vlan-id-list></vlan-id-list>	1 to 4094 Multiple VLANs can be specified.

Parameter name	Note
<vlan-id-list></vlan-id-list>	None

#### interface vlan<vlan-id>

Creates and configures VLAN. Execution of this command enables interface configuration mode for the specified VLAN.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	Set the VLAN ID of the VLAN to be created.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Ī	Parameter name	Factory default setting
Ī	<vlan-id></vlan-id>	Only VLAN 1 (default VLAN) has been created.

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	1 to 4094

#### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	Execute the command in "vlan <vlan-id>" form like vlan10. No spaces are allowed between vlan and <vlan-id>.</vlan-id></vlan-id>

Note: When creating a new VLAN, PVID (after-mentioned) is not changed in conjunction with this new creation. Make sure to confirm the configuration. When you wish to delete a VLAN, you cannot delete it if the VLAN ID of the VLAN to be deleted still remains as a PVID. Delete the VLAN after changing the PVID to another ID.

# Note: To delete a created VLAN ID, execute the command to configure the VLAN members without setting any VLAN member parameter in interface configuration mode for the VLAN ID to be deleted. (The VLAN member is left blank.)

#### name <name>

Sets/Changes the name of VLAN.

#### no name

Deletes the name of VLAN.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<name></name>	Set the name of VLAN.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<name></name>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<name></name>	Up to 32 one-byte characters
	Allowed characters: alphanumeric character (A-
	Z, a-z, 0-9)
	symbol (!@#\$&)
	white space

Parameter name	Note
<name></name>	To set a VLAN name containing white spaces, enclose it with a pair of double-quotation marks (" "). Example: name "VLAN 1"

#### member <port-list>

Sets/Changes members of the VLAN.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<port-list></port-list>	Set member ports belonging to the VLAN.

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<port-list></port-list>	<switch-m24egi> VLAN1 (default VLAN): 1 to 24 <switch-m16egi> VLAN1 (default VLAN): 1 to 16 <switch-m8egi> VLAN1 (default VLAN): 1 to 9 Other VLANs: None</switch-m8egi></switch-m16egi></switch-m24egi>

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<port-list></port-list>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	Multiple ports can be specified.
	Example: 1-3,5

Parameter name	Note
<port-list></port-list>	If you execute the command without specifying the parameter, all ports belonging to the VLAN will be cleared, and the VLAN will be deleted.

#### management

Sets VLAN as a management VLAN.

#### no management

Disables the use of VLAN as a management VLAN.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	VLAN 1: management
	Other than VLAN 1: no management

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### pvid <vlan-id>

Changes the PVID (Port VLAN ID). Packets sent by a configured port to the VLAN identified by the PVID are untagged. Received untagged packets are handled as packets for the VLAN identified by the PVID. \* This command is executed in interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	Set the PVID (Port VLAN ID). Only one PVID can
	be set for each port.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	1

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	1 to 4094

Parameter name	Note
<vlan-id></vlan-id>	None

#### frame-type { all | tag-only }

\* This command is executed in interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
{ all   tag-only }	Set the type	e of received frames.
	all	Receives all frames.
	tag-only	Receives only VLAN-tagged frames.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
{ all   tag-only }	all

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
{ all   tag-only }	Either "all" or "tag-only"

Parameter name	Note
{ all   tag-only }	None

#### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Create VLAN with the following conditions.

- VLAN-ID: 10
- VLAN name: VLAN10
- Belonging to a management VLAN
- Member ports: 1 and 2 (untagged), 24 (tagged [PVID=1])
- (1) Create VLAN10 and transits to the interface configuration mode for VLAN10.
- (2) Register Ports 1, 2, and 24 as members of VLAN 10.
- (3) Set the VLAN name of VLAN10 to "VLAN10."
- (4) Set VLAN10 as a management VLAN.
- (5) Move to the global configuration mode.
- (6) Move to the interface configuration mode for Ports 1 and 2.
- (7) Set PVID for Ports 1 and 2 to 10. (Since the VLAN-ID and PVID are identical, the port is untagged.)

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure (1)M24eGi(config)# interface vlan10 (2)M24eGi(config-if)# member 1-2,24 (3)M24eGi(config-if)# name VLAN10 (4)M24eGi(config-if)# management (5)M24eGi(config-if)# exit (6)M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1-2 (7)M24eGi(config-if)# pvid 10 M24eGi(config-if)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

#### Fig. 4-1-2 Example of the VLAN creation configuration

\* Since PVID of Port 24 is 1, the port is tagged.

#### <Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Delete VLAN10 created in Configuration Example 1.

(1) Move to the interface configuration mode for VLAN10.

(2) Delete member ports.

(3) Move to the global configuration mode.

(4) Move to the interface configuration mode for Ports 1 and 2.

(5) Set PVID to 1. (Factory-set PVID)

(6) Confirm that VLAN-ID 10 has been deleted.

M24eGi> en M24eGi# configure (1) M24eGi(config)# interface vlan10 (2) M24eGi(config-if)# member (3) M24eGi(config-if)# exit (4) M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1-2 (5) M24eGi(config-if)# pvid 1 M24eGi(config-if)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

#### Fig. 4-1-3 Example of the VLAN deletion configuration



## 4.1.1. Internet Mansion Function Configuration

Configure the Internet mansion function in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show internet mansion" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show the Internet mansion configuration		
M24eGi#	show internet mansion	
Command to configure the Internet mansion		
M24eGi(config)#	internet mansion <port-list></port-list>	
Command to disable the Internet mansion configuration		
M24eGi(config)#	no internet mansion	

#### lon \_ £:~ - 41

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the Internet mansion configuration is shown below.

M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# show internet mansion

(1) Internet Mansion: Enabled

- (2) Promiscuous Port Members : gi0/23-24
   (3) Internet Mansion Members : gi0/1-22
- M24eGi#



#### (1) Internet Mansion

Shows the Internet mansion function status (Enabled or Disabled).	
Enabled	The Internet mansion function is enabled.
Disabled	The Internet mansion function is disabled.

#### (2) Promiscuous Port Members

Shows the uplink port number set during configuration of the Internet mansion function.

#### (3) Internet Mansion

Shows the downlink port number.

#### show internet mansion

Shows the Internet mansion configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### internet mansion <port-list>

Configures the Internet mansion function.

#### no internet mansion

Disables the Internet mansion configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<port-list></port-list>	Enter a port number you wish to configure as an uplink port. This setting optimizes the Switching Hub configuration for an Internet-ready mansion. The designated port is used as an uplink port. Other ports can be used for downlink communication only, and downlink ports cannot communicate with one another. Therefore, it becomes possible to ensure security between each resident.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<port-list></port-list>	None. The Internet mansion function is disabled.

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<port-list></port-list>	<switch-m24egi> 1 to 24 <switch-m16egi> 1 to 16 <switch-m8egi> 1 to 9</switch-m8egi></switch-m16egi></switch-m24egi>
	Up to two ports can be set. Example: 1-2 or 1,3

Parameter name	Note
<port-list></port-list>	None

- Note: When Internet mansion mode is enabled, there are constraint conditions as follows. Please confirm the conditions before use.
  - (1) Combined usage with the link aggregation function is not possible.
  - (2) Only the uplink port belongs to the management VLAN.

Note: When Internet mansion mode is enabled, all VLAN configurations are overwritten.

#### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Enable the Internet mansion function with Ports 23 and 24 set as uplink ports.

- (1) Configure the Internet mansion function with Ports 23 and 24 set as uplink ports.
- (2) Enter y to enable the Internet mansion function.(All VLAN configuration and PVID of each port are reset.)

	M24eGi> enable
	M24eGi# configure
(1)	M24eGi(config)# internet mansion 23,24
	This command will remove all VLANs other than VLAN1, and the PVID of all ports will
(2)	be VLAN1. [Y/N] : y
	M24eGi(config)# exit
	M24eGi#

Fig. 4-1-1-2 Example of configuration of the Internet mansion function

## 4.2. Link Aggregation Configuration

## 4.2.1. About Link Aggregation

Link aggregation is a function that can increase the bandwidth between Switching Hubs by dividing multiple switch ports into groups and connecting the grouped ports to each other.

When using both link aggregation and access control functions, assign a practical physical port number to a port list of access control, not a logical port created in link aggregation. For details, refer to 4.4.

The maximum number of ports and groups is as follows.

Product name	Max. number of	Max. number of
	ports/group	groups
Switch-M24eGi	o	0
Switch-M16eGi	o	0

Note: Depending on number of ports in a group or the traffic condition, traffic may not be assigned uniformly to all the ports.

- Note: If you shutdown one of the ports where the Link Aggregation is configured, this action shutdowns all the ports of the same group member of the Link Aggregation.
- Note: When using the link aggregation on your device, if the system logs and SNMP traps regarding the link status of the physical port cannot be normally transmitted to the SYSLOG server or SNMP server, you may be able to solve issue by using logtrap linkchange delay command.

Configure the link aggregation setting in "Global configuration mode" or "Interface configuration mode."

#### Command to show the link aggregation configuration

M24eGi#	show aggregation-link group [Aggregation-link group ID]
Command to configure the link aggregation	

M24eGi(config)#aggregation-link group <Aggregation-link group ID> <port-list>Command to delete the link aggregation configuration

M24eGi(config)# no aggregation-link group <Aggregation-link group ID>

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the link aggregation configuration is shown below.

	M24eGi> enable
	M24eGi# show aggregation-link group
(1)	Aggregation Group $\langle 1 \rangle$
(2)	Status : Static
(3)	Criterion : src-dst-mac / src-dst-ip / src-dst-L4-port
(4)	Admin Ports : gi0/9-10
(5)	Oper Ports : gi0/9-10
	Aggregation Group <2>
	Status : Static
	Criterion : src-dst-mac / src-dst-ip / src-dst-L4-port
	Admin Ports : gi0/20-24
	Oper Ports : (none)
	M24eGi#
	M24eGi#

# Fig. 4-2-1 Example of executing the command to show the link aggregation configuration

(1) Aggregation Group <1-8>

Shows the aggregation group ID.

#### (2) Status

Shows the aggregation group configuration status.	
Static	Indicates that the aggregation link is statically
	registerea.

#### (3) Criterion

Shows the traffic distribution type.	
src-dst-mac	Traffic distribution is performed based on the
src-dst-ip	destination and the source MAC address, IP address
src-dst-L4-port	and L4 port value of the transmitted frame.

#### (4) Admin Ports

Shows the list of ports set in the aggregation group.

#### (5) Oper Ports

Shows the list of ports currently belonging to the aggregation group. Shows "(none)" if none of the Admin Ports are linked up.

#### show aggregation-link group [Aggregation-link group ID] Shows the link aggregation configuration.

[Parameter]

Parameter name Description		
[Aggregation-link] Specify the group number of the link aggregation	Parameter name	Description
group ID] If you don't specify it, all groups are displayed.	[Aggregation-link group ID]	Specify the group number of the link aggregation. If you don't specify it, all groups are displayed.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<aggregation-link< td=""><td>1 to 8 (A range can be specified with a hyphen.)</td></aggregation-link<>	1 to 8 (A range can be specified with a hyphen.)
group ID>	None (All groups are displayed.)

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### aggregation-link group <Aggregation-link group ID> <port-list> Configures the link aggregation.

#### no aggregation-link group <Aggregation-link group ID> Deletes the link aggregation.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<aggregation-link< td=""><td>Specify the group number of the link</td></aggregation-link<>	Specify the group number of the link
group ID>	aggregation.
<port-list></port-list>	Specify ports belonging to the link aggregation.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<aggregation-link< td=""><td>None</td></aggregation-link<>	None
group ID>	
<port-list></port-list>	None

#### [Setting Range]

<u>-9 9</u>	
Parameter name	Setting range
<aggregation-link< td=""><td><switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi></td></aggregation-link<>	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
group ID>	1 to 4
	<other></other>
	1 to 8
	Up to eight groups can be set for each switch.
<port-list></port-list>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	Up to eight ports can be set for each group.
	Multiple ports can be specified simultaneously.
	Example: 1-3,5

#### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<aggregation-link group ID&gt;</aggregation-link 	None
<port-list></port-list>	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Set Ports 1 to 8 in an aggregation link.

(1) Create an aggregation link as Group 1 including Ports 1 to 8.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure (1)M24eGi(config)# aggregation-link group 1 1-8 M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

#### Fig. 4-2-2 Example of the link aggregation configuration

## 4.3. Port Monitoring Configuration

Configure the port monitoring in "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show monitor" command in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the monitoring configuration

M24eGi#	show monitor	
Command to configure the port monitoring		
M24eGi(config-if)#	port monitor <monitored port=""> direction {rx tx both}</monitored>	

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the monitoring configuration is shown below.



# Fig. 4-3-1 Example of executing the command to show the monitoring configuration

#### (1) Port monitor status

Shows the status of the port monitoring function (Enabled or Disabled).		
Enabled	The port monitoring function is enabled.	
Disabled	The port monitoring function is disabled.	

#### (2) Monitoring direction

Indicates which packet should be monitored, the transmit packet or the		
receive packet.		
Тх	The transmit packet is monitored.	
Rx	The receive packet is monitored.	
Both	Both of the transmit and receive packet are monitored.	

#### (3) Monitoring port

Shows the port number of a port to monitor other port's packets.

#### (4) Monitored port

Shows the port number of a port to be monitored.

#### show monitor

Shows the port monitoring function configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

## port monitor <monitored port> direction <rx|tx|both>

Enables the port monitoring function.

#### no port monitor

Disables the port monitoring function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Descri	otion
<monitored port=""></monitored>	Specify monite	y a port number of a port to be pred.
<rx tx both></rx tx both>	Specify which packet should be monitored, the transmit packet or the receive packet.	
	Тх	The transmit packet is monitored.
	Rx	The receive packet is monitored.
	Both	Both of the transmit and receive packet
		are monitored.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<monitored port=""></monitored>	None
<rx tx both></rx tx both>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<monitored port=""></monitored>	<pre><switch-m24egi> 1 to 24 <switch-m16egi> 1 to 16 <switch-m8egi> 1 to 9 Multiple ports can be specified.</switch-m8egi></switch-m16egi></switch-m24egi></pre>
	Example: 1-3,5
<rx tx both></rx tx both>	None

Parameter name	Note
<monitored port=""></monitored>	None
<rx tx both></rx tx both>	None

#### <Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Configure port monitoring so that Port 1 monitors packets transmitted/received on Ports 2 to 5.

- (1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.
- (2) Enable monitoring of packets transmitted/received on Ports 2 to 5. (After the command is executed, the function is automatically enabled, starting monitoring.)

M16eG> enable

M16eG# configure

- (1) M16eG(config)# interface GigabitEthernetO/1
- (2) M16eG(config-if) # port monitor 2-5 direction both
- M16eG(config-if)# exit M16eG(config)# exit M16eG#



#### <Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Disable the port monitoring function enabled as Configuration Example 1 shows.

- (1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.
- (2) Disable packet monitoring.

M16eG> enable

(1) M16eG# configure (1) M16eG(config)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1

- (2) M16eG(config-if)# no port monitor
  - M16eG(config-if)# exit

M16eG(config)# exit

M16eG#

Fig. 4-3-3 Example of the configuration for disabling port monitoring

## 4.4. Access Control Configuration

Configure access control in "Global configuration mode." When using both access control and link aggregation functions, assign a practical physical port number to a port list, not a logical port created in link aggregation.

#### Command to show the classifier configuration

M24eGi# show AccessControl classifier {all | <classifier-number>}

Command to show the in-profile configuration

M24eGi# show AccessControl inprofile

Command to show the out-profile configuration

M24eGi# show AccessControl outprofile

Command to show the port list configuration

M24eGi# show AccessControl portlist

Command to show the policy configuration

M24eGi# show AccessControl policy {all | <policy-number>}

Command to show the policy sequence configuration		
M24eGi#	show AccessControl policy-sequence port <port num=""> sort {policy-index  </port>	
	sequence}	

#### Command to configure the classifier

M24eGi(Config)	AccessControl classifier <id></id>
#	[src-mac <mac>]</mac>
	[dst-mac <mac>]</mac>
	[src-net <ip-mask>]</ip-mask>
	[dst-net <ip-mask>]</ip-mask>
	[src-port <layer4-port-list>]</layer4-port-list>
	[dst-port <layer4-port-list>]</layer4-port-list>
	[vlan-id <vid>]</vid>
	[dot1p-priority <priority>]</priority>
	[dscp <value>]</value>
	[protocol <pro-num>]</pro-num>
	[icmp-type <icmptype>]</icmptype>
	[tcp-syn-flag{true/false}]

#### Command to delete the classifier

M24eGi(Config)	no AccessControl classifier <index></index>	
#		
Command to c	onfigure the in-profile	
M24eGi(Config)	AccessControl inprofile <index> {deny   permit { dscp <dscp-value>  </dscp-value></index>	
#	precedence <p-value>  cos <c-value>}}</c-value></p-value>	
Command to d	Command to delete the in-profile	
M24oGi(Config)	no AccossControl inprofile cindex>	

M24eGi(Config)	no AccessControl inprofile <index></index>
#	

#### Command to configure the out-profile

M24eGi(Config)	AccessControl outprofile <index> committed-rate <unit> burst-size <volume></volume></unit></index>		
#	{deny   permit [dscp <value>]}</value>		
Command to d	Command to delete the out-profile		
M24eGi(Config)	no AccessControl outprofile <index></index>		
#			
Command to configure the port list			
M24eGi(Config)	AccessControl portlist <port-list-index> <port num=""></port></port-list-index>		
#			
Command to delete the port list			
M24eGi(Config)	no AccessControl portlist <port-list-index></port-list-index>		
#			
Command to configure the policy			
M24eGi(Config)	AccessControl policy <index> portlist <port-list-index> classifier <c-index></c-index></port-list-index></index>		
#	policy-sequence <value> inprofile <i-index> [outprofile <o-index>]</o-index></i-index></value>		
Command to e	Command to enable the policy		
M24eGi(Config)	AccessControl policy <index> enable</index>		
#			
Command to d	lisable the policy		
M24eGi(Config)	no AccessControl policy <index> enable</index>		
#			
Command to d	lelete the policy		
M24eGi(Config)	no AccessControl policy <index></index>		
#			

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the access control is shown below.



## Fig. 4-4-1 Classifier configuration display

(show AccessControl classifier all)

(1) Classifier Index

Shows the index number of the classifier.

(2) VLAN ID

Shows whether or not VLAN ID should be included in the target.

(3) 802.1p Priority

Shows whether or not IEEE 802.1p priority should be included in the target.

(4) DSCP

Shows whether or not DHCP should be included in the target.

(5) Protocol

Shows whether or not the protocol number should be included in the target.

(6) TCP SYN Flag

Shows whether or not TCP SYN flag should be included in the target.

#### (7) ICMP Type

Shows whether or not ICMP type should be included in the target.

#### (8) Source MAC Address

Shows whether or not the source MAC address should be included in the target.

#### (9) Source MAC Mask Length

Shows whether or not the mask length of the source MAC address should be included in the target.

#### (10) Destination MAC Address

Shows whether or not the destination MAC address should be included in the target.

#### (11) Destination MAC Mask Length

Shows whether or not the mask length of the destination MAC address should be included in the target.

#### (12) Source IP Address

Shows whether or not the source IP address should be included in the target.

#### (13) Source IP Mask Length

Shows whether or not the mask length of the source IP address should be included in the target.

#### (14) Destination IP Address

Shows whether or not the destination IP address should be included in the target.

#### (15) Destination IP Mask Length

Shows whether or not the mask length of the destination IP address should be included in the target.

#### (16) Source Layer 4 Port

Shows whether or not the source port number should be included in the target.

(17) Destination Layer 4 Port

Shows whether or not the destination port number should be included in the target.



#### Fig. 4-4-2 In-profile and out-profile configuration display

(show AccessControl inprofile) (show AccessControl outprofile)

(1) Total Entries

Shows the number of in-profile entries created.

#### (2) Index

Shows the in-profile index number.

#### (3) Deny/Permit

Shows whether or not communications are denied or permitted.		
Deny	Permits communications.	
Permit	Denies communications.	

#### (4) Policied-DSCP

Marks the DSCP value.

#### (5) Policied-Precedence

Marks the precedence value.

#### (6) Policied-CoS

Marks the CoS value.

#### (7) Total Entries

Shows the number of out-profile entries created.

#### <u>(8) Index</u>

Shows the out-profile index number.

(9) Committed Rate

Shows the destination MAC address.

(10) Burst Size (KB)

Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate.

(11) Deny/Permit

Shows whether or not communications are denied or permitted.		
Deny	Permits communications.	
Permit	Denies communications.	

(12) Policied-DSCP

Marks the DSCP value.



Fig. 4-4-3 Display of the port list and policy configuration

(show AccessControl portlist) (show AccessControl policy 1)

(1) Total Entries

Shows the number of port lists created.

(2) Index

Shows the port list index number.

#### (3) Port List

Shows a list of the target ports of the policy.

#### (4) Policy Index

Shows the policy index number.

#### (5) Status

Shows the policy status.		
Enabled	The policy is enabled.	
Disabled	The policy is disabled.	

(6) Classifier Index

Shows the classifier index number.

(7) Source MAC Addr/Mask

Shows the source MAC address and the mask length.

(8) Destination MAC Addr/Mask

Shows the destination MAC address and the mask length.

(9) 802.1P Priority Shows the IEEE 802.1p priority.

(10) VLAN ID Shows the VLAN ID.

(11) Source IP Addr/Mask

Shows the destination IP address and the mask length.

(12) Destination IP Addr/Mask

Shows the source IP address and the mask length.

(13) DSCP Shows the DSCP value.

(14) Protocol

Shows the protocol number.

(15) Source L4 Port

Shows the source port number.

(16) Destination L4 Port

Shows the destination port number.

(17) TCP SYN Flag Shows the TCP SYN flag.

(18) ICMP Type

Shows the ICMP type.

(19) Policy Sequence Shows the policy sequence.

(20) In Profile Action

Shows details of the in-profile action used in the policy.

(21) Out Profile Action Shows details of the out-profile action used in the policy.

(22) Port List Action

Shows details of the port list used in the policy.

show AccessControl classifier {all | <classifier-number>}
Shows the classifier configuration used for the access control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
{all   <classifier-< td=""><td colspan="2">Specify the classifier to be displayed.</td></classifier-<>	Specify the classifier to be displayed.	
number> }	all	The configuration of all classifiers is
		displayed.
	<classifier-< td=""><td>The configuration of the classifier</td></classifier-<>	The configuration of the classifier
	number>	with the specified index number is
		displayed.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<classifier-number></classifier-number>	1 to 65535

Parameter name	Note
None	None
show AccessControl inprofile Shows the list of the in-profile configuration used for the access control function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show AccessControl outprofile

Shows the list of the out-profile configuration used for the access control function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show AccessControl portlist

Shows the list of the port list configuration used for the access control function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

show AccessControl policy {all | <policy-number>}
Shows the policy configuration used for the access control function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
{all   <policy-< td=""><td>Specify a po</td><td>olicy index number to be displayed.</td></policy-<>	Specify a po	olicy index number to be displayed.
number> }	all	The configuration of all policies is
		displayed.
	<policy-< td=""><td>The configuration of the policy with</td></policy-<>	The configuration of the policy with
	number>	the specified policy number is
		displayed.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<policy-number></policy-number>	1 to 65535

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# show AccessControl policy-sequence port <port num> sort {policy-index | sequence}

Shows the list of the policy sequence configuration used for the access control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
<port num=""></port>	Specify a Swi	tching Hub port number.
{policy-index	Specify a pol	icy sequence display mode.
sequence}	policy-index	The sequence is in order of the
		policy number.
	sequence	The sequence is in order of the
		sequence number.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<port num=""></port>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	1 to 9
	Only a single port can be specified.

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### AccessControl classifier <id>

[src-mac <MAC>] [dst-mac <MAC>] [src-net <ip-mask>]

[dst-net <ip-mask>] [src-port <layer4-port-list>] [dst-port <layer4-port-list>] [vlan-id <vid>] [dot1p-priority <priority>] [dscp <value>] [protocol <pro-num>] [icmp-type <0-18>] [tcp-syn-flag{true/false}]

Configures the classifier used for the access control function.

#### no AccessControl classifier <id>

Deletes the classifier used for the access control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<id></id>	Specify the classifier index number.
[src-mac <mac>]</mac>	Specify the source MAC address.
[dst-mac <mac>]</mac>	Specify the destination MAC address.
[src-net <ip-mask>]</ip-mask>	Specify the source IP network and mask.
[dst-net <ip-mask>]</ip-mask>	Specify the destination IP network and mask.
[src-port	Specify the TCP/UDP source port number.
<layer4-port-list>]</layer4-port-list>	
[dst-port	Specify the TCP/UDP destination port number.
<layer4-port-list>]</layer4-port-list>	
[vlan-id <vid>]</vid>	Specify the VLAN ID.
[dot1p-priority	Specify the IEEE 802.1p priority.
<priority>]</priority>	
[dscp <value>]</value>	Specify the DSCP value.
[protocol	Specify the protocol type with the protocol
<pro-num>]</pro-num>	number.
[icmp-type	Specify the ICMP type with the type number.
<icmptype>]</icmptype>	
[tcp-syn-flag{true/	Specify whether a TCP SYN flag is set for
false}]	filtering.
	true A TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
	false A TCP SYN flag is not set for filtering.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

## [Setti<u>ng Range]</u>

Parameter name	Setting range
<id></id>	1 to 65535
<mac></mac>	00:00:00:00:00 to FF:FF:FF:FF:FF
<ip-mask></ip-mask>	0.0.0/0 to 255.255.255.255/32
•	
	<example></example>
	- <u>192.168.1.10/32 or 192.168.1.10</u>
	$\rightarrow$ Only one unit is specified.
	- <u>192.168.1.20/31</u>
	$\rightarrow$ Two units (192.168.1.20 and 192.168.1.21)
	are specified.
	- <u>192.168.2.1/25</u>
	→ 127 units (192.168.2.1 to 192.168.2.127) are
	specified.
	- <u>192.168.2.1/24</u>
	→ 254 units (192.168.2.1 to 192.168.2.254) are
	specified.
<layer4-port-list></layer4-port-list>	0 to 65535
	You can set a range of port numbers.
	Example: 13/-139
<vid></vid>	1 to 4094
<priority></priority>	0 to 7
<value></value>	0 to 63
<pro-num></pro-num>	1 to 255
	<example></example>
• •	1: ICMP, 2: IGMP, 6: ICP, 17: UDP, 46: RSVP
<icmptype></icmptype>	0 to 18
	<example></example>
	0: Echo Reply, 3: Destination Unreachable

Parameter name	Note
None	None

AccessControl inprofile <index> {deny | permit { dscp <dscp-value> | precedence <p-value>| cos <c-value>}}

Configures the in-profile used for the access control function.

### no AccessControl inprofile <index>

Deletes the in-profile used for the access control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Descript	tion
<index></index>	Specify <sup>•</sup>	the in-profile index number.
{deny   permit { dscp <dscp-value>  </dscp-value>	Specify whether packets are denied or permitted.	
precedence	deny	Packets are denied.
<p-value>  cos <c-value>}}</c-value></p-value>	permit	Packets are permitted. You can select the value type from the following for marking at the permission. - DSCP value - ToS precedence value - CoS value

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<index></index>	1 to 65535
<dscp-value></dscp-value>	0 to 63
<p-value></p-value>	0 to 7
<c-value></c-value>	0 to 7

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# AccessControl outprofile <index> committed-rate <unit> burst-size <volume> {deny | permit [dscp <value>]}

Configures the out-profile used for the access control function.

### no AccessControl outprofile <index>

Deletes the out-profile used for the access control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Descript	ion
<index></index>	Specify f	the out-profile index number.
<unit></unit>	Specify	the committed rate in Mbps.
<volume></volume>	Specify the burst size with the burst size number.	
{deny   permit [dscp <value>]}</value>	Specify v permitte	whether packets are denied or ed.
	deny	Packets are denied.
	permit	Packets are permitted. You can select the value type from the following for marking at the permission. - DSCP value

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

<u> </u>	-
Parameter name	Setting range
<index></index>	1 to 65535
<unit></unit>	1 to 1000
<volume></volume>	1 to 5
	Select a number from the following to specify
	the burst size.
	1: 4K, 2: 8K, 3: 16K, 4: 32K, 5: 64K
<dscp-value></dscp-value>	0 to 63

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### AccessControl portlist <port-list-index> <port num>

Configures the port list used for the access control function.

### no AccessControl portlist <port-list-index>

Deletes the port list used for the access control function.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<port-list-index></port-list-index>	Specify the port list index number.
<port num=""></port>	Specify the Switching Hub port number.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<port-list-index></port-list-index>	1 to 65535
<port num=""></port>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	Multiple ports can be specified.
	Example: 1-3,5

Parameter name	Note
None	None

AccessControl policy <index> portlist <port-list-index> classifier <c-index> policy-sequence <value> inprofile <i-index> [outprofile <o-index>] Configures the policy used for the access control function.

#### no AccessControl policy <index>

Deletes the policy configuration used for the access control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<index></index>	Specify the policy index number.
<port-list-index></port-list-index>	Specify the port list index number.
<c-index></c-index>	Specify the classifier index number.
<value></value>	Specify the policy sequence value.
<i-index></i-index>	Specify the in-profile index number.
[outprofile	Specify the out-profile index number.
<o-index>]</o-index>	

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<index></index>	1 to 65535
<port-list-index></port-list-index>	1 to 65535
<c-index></c-index>	1 to 65535
<value></value>	1 to 65535
<i-index></i-index>	1 to 65535
<o-index></o-index>	1 to 65535

Parameter name	Note
<value></value>	Access control applies in ascending order of
	the sequence value.

### AccessControl policy <index> enable

Enables access control of the specified policy.

### no AccessControl policy <index> enable

Disables access control of the specified policy.

#### [Parameter]

Paramotor namo	Description
Farameter name	Description
<index></index>	Specify the policy index number.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<index></index>	1 to 65535

Parameter name	Note
None	None

<Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Configure the access control to discard packets destined for 192.168.1.0/24.

- (1) Configure the classifier to target packets destined for an IP address of 192.168.1.0/24.
- (2) Configure the in-profile to discard the target packets.
- (3) Configure the port list to target all ports.
- (4) Associate configuration items above with policy 1 and set the policy sequence to 1 for application with top priority.



Fig. 4-4-4 Example of the access control configuration 1

<Configuration Example 2>

Overview: Configure the access control to mark CoS in the VLAN tag in order to have this Switching Hub preferentially control packets of IP phones that support DSCP only.

- (1) Configure the classifier to target packets with DSCP set to 32.
- (2) Configure the in-profile to mark the target packets with a CoS value of 6.
- (3) Configure the port list to set uplink ports 22 to 24 as target ports of the access control.
- (4) Configure the out-profile to discard traffic exceeding 100 Mbps.
- (5) Associate configuration items above with policy 2 and set the policy sequence to 10.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
(1) M24eGi (config)# AccessControl classifier 5 dscp 32
(2) M24eGi (config)# AccessControl inprofile 5 permit cos 6
(3) M24eGi (config)# AccessControl outprofile 5 committed-rate 100 burst-size 5 deny
(4) M24eGi (config)# AccessControl portlist 5 22-24
(5) M24eGi (config)# AccessControl policy 2 portlist 5 classifier 5 policy-sequence 10 inprofile 5 outprofile 5
M24eGi (config)#

#### Fig. 4-4-5 Example of the access control configuration 2

**4.5.** QoS (Quality of Service) Configuration Configure the QoS settings in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the basic information by executing the "show mls qos" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to show	w the QoS configuration	
M24eGi#	show mls qos	
Command to show the CoS-to-que mapping configuration		
M24eGi#	show priority-queue cos-map	
Command to ena	ble the QoS function	
M24eGi(config)#	mls qos	
Command to disable the QoS function		
M24eGi(config)#	no mls qos	
Command to configure the CoS-to-que mapping		
M24eGi(config)#	priority-queue cos-map <priority> <traffic class=""></traffic></priority>	

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the QoS configuration is shown below.

M24eGi# s Quality o M24eGi# s Priority	now mls qos f Service Status: now priority-queue ( <b>3)</b> CoS Queue	Disabled cos-map		
0	0			
1	0			
2	1			
3	1			
4	2			
-	2			
5				
5 6	3			

### Fig. 4-5-1 Example of executing the command to show the QoS configuration

Shows the QoS operation status.		
Enabled	QoS is enabled.	
Disabled	QoS is disabled.	

#### (2) Priority

Shows the priority level of the VLAN frame.

#### (3) CoS Queue

Shows the priority level of the queue.

### show mls qos

Shows the QoS configuration information.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

show priority-queue cos-map Shows the frame priority level and mapping between the CoS value and queue.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### mls qos

Enables the QoS function.

### no mls qos

Disables the QoS function.

### [Parameter]

Description
None
L N

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no mls qos (The QoS function is disabled.)

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### priority-queue cos-map <PRIORITY> <QUEUE>

Changes the frame priority level and mapping between the CoS value and queue.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<pre><priority></priority></pre>	Priority level of the frame (CoS value)
<queue></queue>	Traffic class corresponding to the priority level

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default settir	າໆ
<pre><priority></priority></pre>	The factory default n	napping (initial state) is as
<queue></queue>	follows.	
	Priority	CoS Queue
	0	0
	1	0
	2	1
	3	1
	4	2
	5	2
	6	3
	7	3

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<pre><priority></priority></pre>	0 to 7
<queue></queue>	0 to 3

Parameter name	Note
<pre><priority></priority></pre>	None
<queue></queue>	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the QoS function and configure the mapping.

- (1) Map the Priority value 0 to the Queue 1.
- (2) Map the Priority value 1 to the Queue 0.
- (3) Enable the QoS function.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure (1)M24eGi(config)# priority-queue cos-map 0 1 (2)M24eGi(config)# priority-queue cos-map 1 0 (3)M24eGi(config)# mls qos M24eGi(config)# exit

M24eGi#

### Fig. 4-5-2 Example of the QoS configuration

## 4.6. Bandwidth Control Configuration

Configure the bandwidth control in "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the basic information by executing the "show egress-rate-limit" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to configure the bandwidth control		
Interface configuration mode	egress-rate-limit [ <unit(1mbps unit)="">]</unit(1mbps>	
Command to enable the bandwidth control		
Interface configuration mode	egress-rate-limit	
Command to disable the bandwidth control		
Interface configuration mode	no egress-rate-limit	
Command to show the bandwidth control configuration		
Privileged mode	show egress-rate-limit	

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the bandwidth control configuration is shown below.

Ī	M24eGi>	enable	
	M24eGi#	show egress-rate-l	imit
(1)	Port	<b>(2)</b> Bandwidth	<b>(3)</b> Status
	1	1000	disabled
	2	1000	disabled
	3	1000	disabled
	4	1000	disabled
	5	1000	disabled
	6	1000	disabled
	7	1000	disabled
	8	1000	disabled
	9	1000	disabled
	10	1000	disabled
	11	1000	disabled
	12	1000	disabled
	13	1000	disabled
	14	1000	disabled
	15	1000	disabled
	16	1000	disabled
	17	1000	disabled
	18	1000	disabled
	19	1000	disabled
	20	1000	disabled
	21	1000	disabled
	22	1000	disabled
	23	1000	disabled
	24	1000	disabled
	M24eGi#		

# Fig. 4-6-1 Example of executing the command to show the bandwidth control configuration

#### (1) Port

Shows the port number.

#### (2) Bandwidth

Shows the bandwidth. The factory default setting is 1000. (The unit is Mbps.)

#### (3) Status

Shows the bandwidth control status (Enabled or Disabled).		
enabled	The bandwidth control is enabled.	
disabled	The bandwidth control is disabled.	

egress-rate-limit [<unit(1Mbps/unit)>] Changes the configuration of bandwidth control.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<unit(1mbps unit)=""></unit(1mbps>	Set the bandwidth.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<unit(1mbps unit)=""></unit(1mbps>	1000 (Mbps)

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<unit(1mbps unit)=""></unit(1mbps>	1 to 1000

Parameter name	Note
<unit(1mbps unit)=""></unit(1mbps>	None

#### egress-rate-limit

Enables the bandwidth control function.

#### no egress-rate-limit

Disables the bandwidth control function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	disabled

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### show egress-rate-limit

Shows the configuration of bandwidth control.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

_			
	Parameter name	Factory default setting	
	None	None	

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

<Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the bandwidth control for Port 1, and set the bandwidth.

(1) Enable the bandwidth control function.

(2) Set the bandwidth to 100 (Mbps).

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1
(1)M24eGi(config-if)# egress-rate-limit
(2)M24eGi(config-if)# egress-rate-limit 100
M24eGi(config-if)# end
M24eGi#
```

### Fig. 4-6-2 Example of the bandwidth control configuration

**4.7. Storm Control Configuration** Configure the storm control in "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show storm-control" command in "Privileged mode."

Command to enable the storm control (broadcast)				
M24eGi(config-if)#	storm-control broadcast			
Command to disable the storm control (broadcast)				
M24eGi(config-if)#	no storm-control broadcast			
Command to enable the storm control (multicast)				
M24eGi(config-if)#	storm-control multicast			
Command to disable the storm control (multicast)				
M24eGi(config-if)#	no storm-control multicast			
Command to enable the storm control (unicast)				
M24eGi(config-if)#	storm-control unicast			
Command to disable the storm control (unicast)				
M24eGi(config-if)#	no storm-control unicast			
Command to set the threshold value				
M24eGi(config-if)#	storm-control threshold <pps></pps>			
Command to show the storm control configuration				
M24eGi#	show storm-control			

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the storm control configuration is shown below.

	M24eGi> enab	le			
	M24eGi# show	storm-control			
(1)	Interface	(2) <sup>DLF</sup>	Broadcast	Multicast	(3) <sup>Threshold</sup>
	1	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	2	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	3	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	4	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	5	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	6	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	7	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	8	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	9	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	10	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	11	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	12	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	13	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	14	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	15	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	16	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	17	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	18	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	19	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	20	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	21	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	22	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	23	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	24	disabled	disabled	disabled	0
	M24eGi#				

Fig. 4-7-1 Example of executing the command to show the storm control configuration

#### (1) Interface

Shows the interface for operating the storm control function.

#### (2) DLF/Broadcast/Multicast

Shows the status of storm control for unicast packets with unknown			
destination (Destination Lookup Fail), broadcast packets, or multicast			
packets.			
enabled The storm control is enabled.			
disabled The storm control is disabled.			

#### (3) Threshold

Shows the threshold value for the number of packets (Packet Per Second).

### show storm-control

Shows the storm control configuration.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting	
None	None	

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

#### storm-control broadcast

Enables the storm control for broadcast packets.

#### no storm-control broadcast

Disables the storm control for broadcast packets.

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no storm-control broadcast (The storm control
	for broadcast packets is disabled.)

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### storm-control multicast

Enables the storm control for multicast packets.

### no storm-control multicast

Disables the storm control for multicast packets.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no storm-control multicast (The storm control for
	multicast packets is disabled.)

## [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### storm-control unicast

Enables the storm control for unicast packets with unknown destination.

#### no storm-control unicast

Disables the storm control for unicast packets with unknown destination.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	no storm-control unicast (The storm control for unicast packets with unknown destination is disabled.)

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

storm-control threshold <pps> Sets the storm control threshold.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<pps></pps>	Set the threshold to control the reception of unicast packets with unknown destination, broadcast packets, or multicast packets. The unit is the number of packets received per second (Packet Per Second).

## [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<pps></pps>	0

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<pps></pps>	0 to 262143

Parameter name	Note
<pps></pps>	The threshold is not a total number of thresholds for unknown destination unicast, broadcast, and multicast packets. The threshold is applied to each packet in each type.

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the storm control for broadcast packets on Port 1. Set the threshold for receiving broadcast packets to 10000 pps.

- (1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.
- (2) Enable the storm control for broadcast packets on Port 1.
- (3) Set the threshold for receiving broadcast packets on Port 1 to 10000 pps.

M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# configure
M24eGi (config)# interface gi0/1
M24eGi (config-if)# storm-control broadcast
M24eGi (config-if)# storm-control threshold 10000 M24eGi (config-if)# end M24eGi#

Fig. 4-7-2 Example of the storm control configuration

## 4.8. Authentication Function Configuration

Configure the authentication function in "Global configuration mode" and "Interface configuration mode." Display the basic information in "Privileged mode."

Authentication aging time configuration command			
M24eGi(config)#	authentication aging-time <0-65535 min>		
Authentication cancel command for authorized host			
M24eGi(config)#	no authentication mac <mac addr=""></mac>		
Command with RADIUS Attribute			
M24eGi(config)#	authentication dynamic-vlan radius-attribute		
Command without RADIUS Attribute			
M24eGi(config)#	no authentication dynamic-vlan radius-attribute		
Guest VLAN configuration command			
M24eGi(config-if)#	authentication guest-vlan <vlan-id></vlan-id>		
Guest VLAN delete command			
M24eGi(config-if)#	no authentication guest-vlan		
Default VLAN configuration command			
M24eGi(config-if)#	authentication default-vlan <vlan-id></vlan-id>		
Default VLAN delete command			
M24eGi(config-if)#	no authentication default-vlan		

### Authentication function configuration display command

M24eGi#	show authentication	
Authentication status table display command		
M24eGi#	show authentication sort {mac   port [ <portlist>]}</portlist>	
Dynamic VLAN configuration display command		
M24eGi#	show dynamic-vlan	

#### <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the authentication function configuration display command.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show authentication					
Global MAC Auth Status : Disa	abled	Global WEB	Auth Status	: Disabled	1
802.1X Port-based Auth Ports :1-48 802.1X MAC-based Auth Ports : MAC Auth Ports : WEB Auth Ports :					2

# Fig. 4-8-1 Execution example of the authentication function configuration display command

r. configuring Global Authentication runction				
Global MAC	Indicates the MAC authentication operation of entire			
Auth Status	device.			
	Enabled	Indicates that the MAC authentication is enabled.		
	Disabled	Indicates that the MAC authentication is disabled.		
Global WEB Auth Status	Indicates the WEB authentication operation of entire device.			
	Enabled	Indicates that the WEB authentication is enabled.		
	Disabled	Indicates that the WEB authentication is disabled.		

1. Configuring Global Authentication Function

#### 2. Configuring Target Port for Authentication

802.1X	Displays ports with IEEE802.1X port-based
Port-based Auth	authentication enabled.
Ports	
802.1X	Displays ports with IEEE802.1X MAC-based
MAC-based	authentication enabled.
Auth Ports	
MAC Auth Ports	Displays ports with MAC authentication enabled.
WEB Auth Ports	Displays ports with WEB authentication enabled.
#### <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the authentication status table display command.

 M24eGi> enable

 M24eGi# show authentication sort port 1

 Total Hosts
 :0

 Authorized Hosts
 :0

 Auth Aging Time
 :1440 minutes

 Port
 MAC Address
 Auth Type

 Auth Status
 Remaining Aging Time

# Fig. 4-8-2 Execution example of the authentication status table display command

Total Hosts	Displays the total number of hosts registered to the		
	authentication status table.		
	Maximum num	ber of hosts retained is 384 for	
	M8eGi/M16eG	i/M24eGi	
Authorized	Displays the nu	mber of authorized hosts.	
Hosts			
Auth Aging	Displays the au	thentication aging time in minutes.	
Time	(factory defaul	t setting: 1440)	
Port	Displays the po	rt number to which the terminal is	
	connected.		
MAC Address	Displays the MA	AC address of the target terminal for	
	authentication.		
Auth Type	Displays the authentication method.		
	Displays the au	thentication method in successful	
	authentication	if the authentication status is	
	"Authorized," o	r the authentication method while	
	listening if the authentication status is "Unauthorized."		
	1X/MAC/WEB	Indicates one of 802.1X, MAC, and WEB	
		authentications.	
	1X/MAC	Indicates either of 802.1X or MAC	
		authentication.	
	1X/WEB	Indicates either of 802.1X or WEB	
		authentication.	
	MAC/WEB	Indicates either of MAC or WEB	
		authentication.	
	802.1X	Indicates the 802.1X authentication.	
	MAC	Indicates the MAC authentication.	

	WEB	Indicates the WEB authentication.
Auth Status	Displays the authentication status.	
	Authorized	Indicates that the authentication is authorized.
	Unauthorized	Indicates that the authentication is unauthorized.
		The communication in this status is limited to within Guest VLAN.
Remaining Aging Time	Displays the remaining time before re-authentication. When the remaining time reaches 0, the authentication status becomes "Unauthorized" and the authentication process is executed again.	

#### <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the dynamic VLAN configuration display command.

M24eGi	> enable			
M24eGi	# show auther	ntication dyna	amic-vla	an
Accep	ot RADIUS Att	ribute: Enable	ed	
Port	Current PVID	Auth Status	Guest	Default
1	1	Author i zed		
2	1	Unauthor i zed		
3	1	Author i zed		
4	1	Author i zed		
5	1	Author i zed		
6	1	Author i zed		
7	1	Author i zed		
8	1	Author i zed		
9	1	Authorized		

Fig. 4-8-3 Execution example of the dynamic VLAN configuration display command

Accept RADIUS	Displays the availability of Attribute notified by the		
Attribute	RADIUS server. Following is the target Attribute:		
	Tunnel-Private-Group-ID		
	Enabled	Use notified Attribute.	
		(factory default setting)	
	Disabled	Use the configuration of this device.	
Port	Displays a port	number.	
Current PVID	Displays currer	nt PVID.	
Auth Status	Displays the cu	rrent authentication state.	
	Authorized	Indicates that authentication function is	
		disable, or ports that have been	
		authorized by IEEE802.1X port-based	
		authentication.	
	Unauthorized	Indicates listening ports for IEEE802.1X	
		MAC-based, MAC, and WEB	
		authentications.	
Guest	Displays VLAN	ID of Guest VLAN. You can only specify	
	existing VLAN.		
Default	Displays VLAN	ID of default VLAN. You can only specify	
	existing VLAN.		
	Specify VLAN y	ou assign when approval for "RADIUS	
	Attribute" is "E	nabled" and also	
	Tunnel-Private	e-Group-ID" is not notified by the RADIUS	
	server.		

#### authentication aging-time <min>

Configure the remaining time before re-authentication against authenticated host.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<min></min>	Configure the remaining time before
	re-authentication in minutes.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<min></min>	60

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<min></min>	0 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<min></min>	None

#### no authentication mac <mac addr>

Cancel the authentication status of authorized host on the authentication status table.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	Specify MAC address on the authentication status table.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	Only MAC address on the authentication status table.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	None

#### authentication guest-vlan <vid>

Enables Guest VLAN of the target port.

#### no authentication guest-vlan

Disables Guest VLAN of the target port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<vid></vid>	Specify existing VLAN ID.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<vid></vid>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<vid></vid>	Only existing VLAN ID.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<vid></vid>	None

#### authentication default-vlan <vid>

Enables default VLAN of the target port.

#### no authentication default-vlan

Disables default VLAN of the target port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<vid></vid>	Specify existing VLAN ID.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<vid></vid>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<vid></vid>	Only existing VLAN ID.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<vid></vid>	None

#### show authentication

Displays the authentication function configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
None	None
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# show authentication sort {mac | port [<portlist>]} Displays the authentication status table.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description			
name				
mac	Displays in ascending order of MAC address.			
port [ <portlist>]</portlist>	Displays in ascending order of the port number.			
	port Displays in ascending order of both			
	the port number and MAC address.			
	[ <portlist>] Only Displays MAC address of the</portlist>			
	specified port. (Optional)			

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range			
name				
[ <portlist>]</portlist>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>			
	1 to 24			
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>			
	1 to 16			
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>			
	1 to 9			
	You can configure multiple ports.			
	Example: 1 to 3,5			

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

### show authentication dynamic-vlan

Displays the dynamic VLAN configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

_				
	Parameter	Instruction		
	name			
	None	None		

#### <Configuration example>

Overview: Set Guest VLAN for Port 1 to existing VLAN 100.

- 1. Move to the interface configuration mode of port 1.
- 2. Set Guest VLAN for Port 1 to100.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1 ....1 M24eGi(config-if)# authentication guest-vlan 100 ....2 M24eGi(config-if)# end M24eGi#

Fig. 4-8-4. Configuration example of authentication function

**4.9. AAA Configuration** Configure AAA in "Global configuration mode." Display the basic information in "Privileged mode."

#### Authentication method configuration command for MAC/WEB authentication

M24eGi(config)# aaa authentication {mac   web} primary {radius secondary {local				
none}   local secondary {radius   none}				
IEE802.1X authe	entication method configuration command			
M24eGi(config)#	aaa authentication dot1x primary {radius secondary {local   none}			
	local secondary none}			
Authentication m	nethod configuration initialization command			
M24eGi(config)#	no aaa authentication {dot1x   mac   web}			
Action configurat	tion command for MAC/WEB authentication after			
authentication fa	ils			
M24eGi(config)#	aaa authentication {mac   web} auth-fail-action {stop			
secondary-db}				
Local MAC database registration command				
M24eGi(config)#	aaa authentication auth-mac <mac addr=""> vlan <vid></vid></mac>			
Local MAC datab	ase delete command			
M24eGi(config)#	no aaa authentication auth-mac <mac addr=""></mac>			
Local user databa	ase registration command			
M24eGi(config)#	aaa authentication auth-user <username> {password <plain-text></plain-text></username>			
	[encrypt]   encrypt-password <encrypted-password>} vlan <vid></vid></encrypted-password>			
	auth-type {both   web   dot1x}			
Local user databa	ase delete command			
M24eGi(config)#	no aaa authentication auth-user <username></username>			
Authorication m	athad configuration display command			

Addientication method configuration display confinand			
M24eGi# show aaa authentication {dot1x   mac   web}			
Local MAC/user database display command			
M24eGi#	show aaa {auth-mac   auth-user}		

#### <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the authentication function configuration display command.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show aaa authentication mac Primary Database : Local Auth Fail Action : Stop Secondary Database : None Auth Fail Block Time : 60 seconds

## Fig. 4-9-1 Execution example of the authentication function configuration display command

Primary	Displays where to query initial authentication.				
Database	RADIUS	Indicates RADIUS server.			
	Local	Indicates local user database.			
		(factory default setting)			
Secondary	Displays where to query when authentication fails on				
Database	Primary Data	base.			
	RADIUS	Indicates RADIUS server.			
	Local	Indicates local user database.			
	None	Indicates that the permission is given			
		without authentication process.			
		(factory default setting)			
Auth Fail Action	Displays action taken when authentication fails on				
	Primary Database. You cannot change it fo				
	authenticatio	n.			
	Stop	Stop authentication process without			
		execution of authentication on Secondary			
		Database. (factory default setting)			
		Move to Secondary Database when both			
		of the following conditions are met:			
		Primary Database is RADIUS and RADIUS			
		server timeout occurs.			
	Secondary	Execute authentication on Secondary			
	DB	Database.			
Auth Fail Block	Displays the time period (in seconds) before				
Time	authentication process is accepted again when				
	authentication fails. (factory default setting: 60)				

<Setting display example> The following is an execution example of the local database display command.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show aaa authentication auth-mac			1
Auth MAC Address VLAN			
XX:XX:XX:XX:XX 1			
M24eGi# show aaa authentication auth-user			2
User Name	Password	VLAN	Auth Type
 test	test	1	Both

Fig. 4-9-2 Execution example of the local database display command

#### 1. Local MAC database display

Auth MAC Address	Displays the MAC address on which authentication is permitted.
VLAN	Displays VLAN ID assigned after the authentication.

#### 2. Local user database display

User Name	Displays	a user name.	
Password	Displays	Displays a user password.	
	<i>encrypted</i> is displayed if encryption is used.		
VLAN	Displays VLAN ID assigned after the authentication.		
Auth Type	Displays the authentication method that uses this		
	account.		
	Both	Indicates that it is used for 802.1X and WEB	
		authentications.	
	WEB	Indicates that it is only used for WEB	
	authentication.		
	802.1X	Indicates that it is only used for 802.1X	
		authentication.	

aaa authentication {mac | web} primary {radius secondary {local | none} | local secondary {radius | none}}

Configure the authentication method for MAC/WEB authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description		
name			
{mac   web}	Specify the t	Specify the type of authentication.	
	mac	Configure for MAC authentication.	
	web	Configure for WEB authentication.	
{local   none}	Specify Secondary Database in case that Primary		
	Database is RADIUS server.		
	local	Specify the local database.	
	none	No authentication.	
{radius   none}	Specify Secondary Database in case that Primary		
	Database is Local.		
	radius	Specify RADIUS server.	
	none	No authentication.	

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
-	primary local secondary none

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

## aaa authentication dot1x primary {radius secondary {local | none} | local secondary none}

Configure the authentication method for IEEE802.1X authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
primary radius	Specify Seco	ndary Database in case that Primary
secondary {local	Database is RADIUS server.	
none}	local	Specify the local database.
	none	No authentication.
primary local	Specify Primary Database to the local database,	
secondary none	Secondary Database to no authentication.	

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
-	primary local secondary none

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### aaa authentication auth-mac <mac addr> vlan <vid> Register local MAC address.

no aaa authentication auth-mac <mac addr> Delete local MAC address.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	Specify the target MAC address.
<vid></vid>	Specify VLAN ID assigned after the authentication.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	None
<vid></vid>	None

#### [Value setting range]

<u> </u>		
Parameter	Setting range	
name		
<mac addr=""></mac>	Unicast MAC address	
<vid></vid>	1 to 4094	

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<mac addr=""></mac>	None

aaa authentication auth-user <username> {password <plain-text> [encrypt] | encrypt-password <encrypted-password>} vlan <vid> auth-type {both | web | dot1x}

Register the local user account.

no aaa authentication auth-user <username>

Delete the local user account.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Descript	tion	
<username></username>	Specify the local user name.		
<plain-text></plain-text>	Specify the local user password.		
[encrypt]	Specify encryption for the input password. (optional)		
<encrypted-password></encrypted-password>	Specify the encrypted password. Usually it is not used.		
<vid></vid>	Specify VLAN ID assigned after the authentication.		
{both   web   dot1x}	Specify the authentication method that uses the account. Authentication is denied if accessed with the authentication method other than the one specified here.		
	both	Specify that the method is used for both WEB and 802.1X authentications.	
	web	Specify that the method is only used for WEB authentication.	
	dot1x	Specify that the method is only used for 802.1X authentication.	

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<username></username>	1 to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<plain-text></plain-text>	1 to 32 alphanumeric characters.
<vid></vid>	1 to 4094

Parameter name	Instruction
<pre><encrypted-password></encrypted-password></pre>	Usually it is not used.

l VV	ith encrypt option, it is reflected in the
со	nfiguration file or running-config after
со	nfiguration.

show aaa authentication {dot1x | mac | web} Displays the authentication method configuration.

### [Parameter]

Parameter	Descripti	Description	
name			
{dot1x   mac	Specify t	he target authentication type.	
web}	dot1x	Specify the authentication method for	
		IEEE802.1X authentication.	
	mac	Specify the authentication method for	
		MAC authentication.	
	web	Specify the authentication method for	
		WEB authentication.	

### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# show aaa authentication {auth-mac | auth-user} Displays the local account configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	n
name		
{auth-mac	Specify the target local account type.	
auth-user}	auth-mac	Specify the local MAC account.
	auth-user	Specify the local user account.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### <Configuration example>

Overview: - Set primary database of MAC authentication to RADIUS server and secondary database to local database. Make configuration so that the authentication is executed using local database if there is no applicable account on RADIUS server. - Add the local MAC account assigned to VLAN 1 following authentication.

- 1. Set primary database of MAC authentication to RADIUS and secondary database to Local.
- 2. Set "Auth Fail Action" of MAC authentication to secondary database.
- 3. Add XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX to local MAC database. Specify VLAN 1 to VLAN following authentication.

M24eGi> enable	
M24eGi# configure	
M24eGi(config)# aaa authentication mac primary radius secondary local	•••1
M24eGi(config)# aaa authentication mac auth-fail-action secondary-db	•••2
M24eGi(config)# aaa authentication auth-mac XX:XX:XX:XX:XX vlan 1	•••3
M24eGi(config)# end	
M24eGi#	

#### Fig. 4-9-3 Configuration example of authentication function

### 4.10. Authentication Log Configuration

Configure authentication log setting in "Global configuration mode." Display the authentication log in "Privileged mode."

#### Authentication log retention period configuration command

M24eGi(config)#	syslog authentication save-interval <min></min>
Authentication log	g delete command
M24eGi(config)#	syslog authentication clear

#### Authentication log display command

M24eGi# show syslog authentication [tail <line>]

#### <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the authentication log display command.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show syslog authentication tail 5 2001/01/01 09:33:26 [MAC] (RADIUS) Rejected 00:00:07:00:09:07 on Port 3 2001/01/01 09:33:26 [MAC] (RADIUS) Rejected 00:00:07:00:09:08 on Port 3 2001/01/01 09:33:26 [MAC] (RADIUS) Rejected 00:00:07:00:09:09 on Port 3 2001/01/01 09:33:26 [MAC] (RADIUS) Rejected 00:00:07:00:09:0A on Port 3 2001/01/02 08:33:25 [WEB] (Local) Authorized user test (xx:xx:xx:xx:xx) on Port 1 to VLAN 1 M24eGi#

Fig. 4-10-1 Execution example of the authentication log display command

#### syslog authentication save-interval <min>

Configure the interval of the write operation to the authentication log flash.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<min></min>	Configure the interval of the write operation (in minutes).

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<min></min>	60

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<min></min>	1 to 1440

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

syslog authentication clear Clear the authentication log.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# show syslog authentication [tail <line>] Displays the authentication log.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
[tail <line>]</line>	Specify for the latest log displayed with the specified number of rows. (optional)
<line></line>	Specify the number of rows displayed.

### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<line></line>	1 to 512

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### <Configuration example>

Overview: Set the interval of the write operation to the authentication log flash to 10 minutes.

1. Configure the interval to 10 minutes.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# syslog authentication save-interval 10 M24eGi(config)# end M24eGi#

•••1

Fig. 4-10-2 Configuration example of authentication log

### 4.11. IEEE802.1X Port-Based Authentication Configuration

Configure for the IEEE802.1X port-based authentication function in "Global configuration mode" and "Interface configuration mode." Display the basic information by entering "show dot1x port-based <port-list>" in "Privileged mode."

IEEE802.1X port-k	pased authentication status display command		
M24eGi#	show dot1x port-based <port-list></port-list>		
NAS ID configuration command. Refer to [3.5.4. RADIUS Configuration] for			
details.			
M24eGi(config)#	dot1x nasid <nasid></nasid>		
NAS ID delete cor	mmand. Refer to [3.5.4. RADIUS Configuration] for details.		
M24eGi(config)#	no dot1x nas-id		
IEEE802.1X port-k	pased authentication mode configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x port-auth-mode port-based		
Authentication st	atus initialization command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x init		
Maximum resend	count configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x max-req <value></value>		
Authentication of	peration configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x port-control {auto   force-authorized   force-unauthorized}		
Local re-authentic	cation interval configuration and enable command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x re-auth-timer local		
Local re-authentication interval configuration and enable delete command			
M24eGi(config-if)#	no dot1x re-auth-timer local		
Re-authentication	n status initialization command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x re-authenticate		
Re-authentication	enable command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x re-authentication		
Re-authentication	n disable command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	no dot1x re-authentication		
Waiting time con	figuration command after authentication fails		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout quiet-period <seconds></seconds>		
Re-authenticatior	n interval configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout re-authperiod <seconds></seconds>		
Authentication se	erver timeout configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout server <seconds></seconds>		
Supplicant timeou	ut configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout supp-timeout <seconds></seconds>		
Authentication re	quest transmission interval configuration command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout tx-period <seconds></seconds>		

#### <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the IEEE802.1X port-based authentication configuration display command.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show dot1x	v port-based 1	
NAS ID: Nas1		
Port No: 1	Authorized MAC Add	ress::::
Port Status	: Authorized	OperControlDirection : Both
Port Control	: Force Authorized	AdminControlDirection: Both
Quiet Period	: 60 seconds	Transmission Period : 30 seconds
Supplicant Timeou	ut: 30 seconds	Server Timeout : 30 seconds
Maximum Request	: 2	Re-auth Period : 3600 seconds
Per Port Re-auth	: Disabled	Current PVID : 1
Guest VLAN ID	:	Default VLAN ID :
Re-Auth Timer Mod	de: RADIUS	
M24eGi#		

## Fig. 4-11-1 Execution example of the IEEE802.1X port-based authentication configuration display command

NAS ID	Displays authentication ID (NAS Identifier).		
Port No	Displays a port number.		
Authorized MAC	Displays the MAC address for the authorized host.		
Address			
Port Status	Displays the authentication status. The following		
	Port Control configuration is reflected.		
	Unauthorize	Authentication is not authorized.	
	d		
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.	
Port Control	Displays the operation mode for authentication		
	requests.		
	Auto	The access control function is	
		enabled. The authentication process	
		relay is performed between the	
		client and authentication server.	
	Force	The access control function is	
	Unauthorize	disabled. All authentication requests	
	d	from the client are ignored.	
	Force	The access control function is	
	Authorized	disabled. Communication of the port	
		is possible without authorization.	
		(factory default setting)	
Transmission Period	The number of	of seconds to wait before requesting	
	the client to r	eattempt authentication.	

	The factory default setting is 30 seconds.		
Supplicant Timeout	Displays the timeout for the client.		
	The factory default setting is 30 seconds.		
Server Timeout	Displays the timeout for the authentication server.		
	The factory default setting is 30 seconds.		
Maximum Request	The maxi	mum number of times of retransmitting an	
	authentication request.		
	The factory default setting is 2.		
Quiet Period	The num	per of seconds to wait before	
	reattemp	ting a failed authentication.	
	The facto	ry default setting is 60 seconds.	
Re-auth Period	The perio	dic re-authentication time interval.	
	The facto	ry default setting is 3600 seconds.	
Per Port Re-auth	Displays v	whether periodic re-authentication is	
	enabled o	or disabled.	
	Enabled	Re-authentication is performed	
		periodically.	
	Disabled	Periodic re-authentication is not	
		performed. (factory default setting)	
OperControlDirection	Displays the operation status at the time of		
•	authentic	ation request.	
	Both	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		transmission/reception is not executed.	
	In	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		reception is not executed.	
AdminControlDirecti	Displays the operation configuration at the time of		
on	authentic	ation request.	
	Both In an unauthorized status, the packet		
		transmission/reception is not executed.	
	In	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		reception is not executed.	
Current PVID	Displays the PVID currently applied.		
Guest VLAN ID	Displays VLAN ID applied in an unauthorized status.		
	Displays "" when it is disabled.		
Default VLAN ID	Displays VLAN ID assigned when no VLAN		
	information was notified by RADIUS server while		
	Dynamic VLAN is enabled.		
	Displays "" when it is disabled.		
Re-Auth Timer Mode	Displays whether this value is used or not when		
	Session-Timeout Attribute was notified by RADIUS		
	server.		
	RADIUS	The value of "Session-Timeout" is given	
		priority and used.	
		(factory default setting)	

Local	The value of "Re-auth Period" of this
	device is always used.

#### show dot1x port-based <port-list>

Displays the IEEE802.1X port-based authentication configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<port-list></port-list>	Specify the port number list displayed.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting	
name		
<port-list></port-list>	None	

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<port-list></port-list>	<switch-m24egi> 1 to 24 <switch-m16egi> 1 to 16 <switch-m8egi> 1 to 9</switch-m8egi></switch-m16egi></switch-m24egi>
	You can configure multiple ports.
	Example: 1 to 3,5

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<port-list></port-list>	None

#### dot1x port-auth-mode port-based

Set the authentication method of the target interface to port-based authentication.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

ſ	Parameter	Factory default setting
	Hame	
	None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### dot1x init

Initialize the authentication status.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### dot1x max-req <value>

Configure the maximum number of times of retransmitting an authentication request.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<value></value>	Configure the maximum number of times of retransmitting an authentication request.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<value></value>	2

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<value></value>	1 to 10

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<value></value>	None

### dot1x port-control {auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized}

Set the authentication operation.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
{auto	Set the IEEE802.1X port authentication operation.	
force-authorized		
force-unauthorized	auto	The access control function
}		is enabled. The
		authentication process
		relay is performed
		between the client and
		authentication server.
	force-authorized	The access control function
		is disabled.
		Communication of the
		port is possible without
		authorization.
	force-unauthorize	The access control function
	d	is disabled. All
		authentication requests
		from the client are
		ignored.

#### [Factory default setting]

<u> </u>	
Parameter name	Factory default setting
{auto	force-authorized
force-authorized	
force-unauthorized	
}	

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter name	Setting range
{auto	Enter "auto", "force-authorized", or
force-authorized	"force-unauthorized."
force-unauthorized	
}	

Parameter name	Instruction
{auto	None
#### dot1x re-auth-timer local

Align the number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt authentication with the switch configuration (dot1x timeout re-authperiod).

# no dot1x re-auth-timer local

Align the number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt authentication with the authentication server configuration. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

# [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	Align the number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt authentication with the switch configuration.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	Align the number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt authentication with the authentication server configuration.

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x re-authenticate

Initialize the re-authentication status to the client. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### dot1x re-authentication

Enable periodic client re-authentication.

# no dot1x re-authentication

Disable periodic client re-authentication.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	Periodic re-authentication is disabled.

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x timeout quiet-period <seconds>

Configure the number of seconds to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

# [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
namo	beschption
Hame	
<seconds></seconds>	Configure the number of seconds to wait before
	reattempting a failed authentication.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<seconds></seconds>	60

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<seconds></seconds>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<seconds></seconds>	None

#### dot1x timeout re-authperiod <seconds>

Configure the number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt authentication.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<seconds></seconds>	The periodic re-authentication time interval.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<seconds></seconds>	3600

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<seconds></seconds>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<seconds></seconds>	None

### dot1x timeout server <seconds>

Configure the timeout for the authentication server. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<seconds></seconds>	Configure the timeout for the authentication server.

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<seconds></seconds>	30

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<seconds></seconds>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<seconds></seconds>	None

#### dot1x timeout supp-timeout <seconds>

Configure the timeout for the client.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<seconds></seconds>	Configure the timeout for the client.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<seconds></seconds>	30

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<seconds></seconds>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<seconds></seconds>	None

#### dot1x timeout tx-period <seconds>

Configure the number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to reattempt authentication when the authentication is unauthorized. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<seconds></seconds>	Configure the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
<seconds></seconds>	30

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<seconds></seconds>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<seconds></seconds>	None

#### <Configuration example>

Overview: Enable the authentication function for Port 1. Enable the periodic client re-authentication. Change the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication so that the value obeys the switch configuration. Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication to 6000 seconds.

- 1. Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.
- 2. Enable the authentication function for Port 1.
- 3. Enable periodic re-authentication to the client for Port 1.

4. Make change to align the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication for Port 1 with the switch configuration.

5. Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication for Port 1 to 6000 seconds.

M24eGi> enableM24eGi# configureM24eGi (config) # interface gi0/1M24eGi (config-if) # dot1x port-control autoM24eGi (config-if) # dot1x re-authenticationM24eGi (config-if) # dot1x re-auth-timer localM24eGi (config-if) # dot1x timeout re-authperiod 6000M24eGi (config-if) # dot1x timeout re-authperiod 6000

Fig. 4-11-2. Configuration example of IEEE802.1X port-based authentication

# 4.12. IEEE802.1X MAC-Based Authentication Configuration

Configure for the IEEE802.1X MAC-based authentication function in "Global configuration mode" and "Interface configuration mode." Display the basic information by entering "show dot1x mac-based <port num>" in "Privileged mode."

IEEE802.1X MAC-	based authentication status display command	
M24eGi#	show dot1x mac-based <port num=""></port>	
Force Authorized	MAC Address configuration display command	
M24eGi#	show dot1x forceAuthorized-mac {all   single <mac>}</mac>	
Unauthorized MA	C address table display command	
M24eGi#	show dot1x unauthorized mac-address-table {interface <interface></interface>	
	mac}	
EAP-Request conf	iguration display command	
M24eGi#	show dot1x eap-request port config	
IEEE802.1X statist	ic information display command	
M24eGi#	<pre>show dot1x statistics <port num=""> {since-reset   since-up}</port></pre>	
IEEE802.1X MAC-	based authentication mode configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x port-auth-mode mac-based	
Maximum resend	count configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x max-req <value></value>	
Authentication op	peration configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x port-control {auto   force-authorized   force-unauthorized}	
Local re-authentic	ation interval configuration and enable command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x re-auth-timer local	
Local re-authentication interval configuration and enable delete command		
M24eGi(config-if)#	no dot1x re-auth-timer local	
<b>Re-authentication</b>	i status initialization command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x re-authenticate	
<b>Re-authentication</b>	enable command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x re-authentication	
<b>Re-authentication</b>	i disable command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	no dot1x re-authentication	
Waiting time conf	figuration command after authentication fails	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout quiet-period <seconds></seconds>	
Re-authentication	i interval configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout re-authperiod <seconds></seconds>	
Authentication se	rver timeout configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout server <seconds></seconds>	
Supplicant timeou	It configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout supp-timeout <seconds></seconds>	
Authentication re	quest transmission interval configuration command	
M24eGi(config-if)#	dot1x timeout tx-period <seconds></seconds>	

Control target communication direction configuration command in ar	۱
unauthorized status	

dot1x control-direction {both   in}	
atus initialization command	
dot1x mac-based init [ <mac>]</mac>	
execution command	
dot1x mac-based re-authenticate [ <mac>]</mac>	
enable command	
dot1x mac-based re-authentication [ <mac>]</mac>	
disable command	
dot1x mac-based re-authentication [ <mac>]</mac>	
tion command for sending EAP-Request	
dot1x eap-request interval <sec></sec>	
ble command	
dot1x eap-request	
ole command	
no dot1x eap-request	
MAC Address configuration command	
dot1x forceAuthorized mac <mac> mask-bit <mask-len></mask-len></mac>	
auth-mode {authorized   unauthorized} portlist <port-list></port-list>	
MAC Address delete command	
no dot1x forceAuthorized mac <mac></mac>	
Unauthorized MAC address table age timeout configuration command	
dot1x unauthorized age-out time <sec></sec>	
C address registration command	
dot1x unauthorized mac <mac> <interface></interface></mac>	

# <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the IEEE802.1X MAC-based authentication configuration display command.

M24eGi> enable						
M24eGi# show dot1x m	ac-based 1					
NAS ID: Nas1	Port N	o: 1	Nurr	ber of Suppli	cant: 512	
Operational Control	Direction:	Both	Administ	rative Contro	ol Direction	ı: Both
Transmission Period	:30 se	conds	Maximum	Request	: 2	
Supplicant Timeout	:30 se	conds	Quiet P	Period	: 60	seconds
Server Timeout	:30 se	conds	Re-auth	entication Pe	riod: 3600	seconds
Force Auth Timeout	: 3600 se	conds	Per Por	t Re-auth	: Disab	oled
Re-Auth Timer Mode	: RADIUS					
Supplicant MAC Addr	Туре	MAC Cor	ntrol	Auth Status	Re-auth	
No entry exist!						
M24eGi#						

Fig. 4-12-1 Execution example of the IEEE802.1X MAC-based authentication configuration display command

NAS ID	Displays authentication ID (NAS Identifier).		
Port No	Displays a port number.		
Number of Supplicant	Displays t	he number of supplicants on which	
	authentic	ation is permitted.	
	The facto	ry default setting is 512.	
Operational Control	Displays t	he packet control status in an	
Direction	unauthor	ized status.	
	Both	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		transmission/reception is not executed.	
	In	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		reception is not executed.	
Administrative	Displays the packet control configuration in an		
Control Direction	unauthorized status.		
	Both	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		transmission/reception is not executed.	
	In	In an unauthorized status, the packet	
		reception is not executed.	
Transmission Period	Displays the number of seconds to wait before		
	requesting the supplicant to reattempt		
	authentication.		
	The factory default setting is 30 seconds.		
Supplicant Timeout	Displays the timeout for the client.		
	The factory default setting is 30 seconds.		

Server Timeout	Displays the tir	meout for the authentication server.
	The factory de	tault setting is 30 seconds.
Maximum Request	Displays the m	aximum number of times of
	retransmitting	an authentication request.
	The factory de	fault setting is 2.
Quiet Period	The number o	f seconds to wait before
	reattempting a	a failed authentication.
	The factory de	fault setting is 60 seconds.
Re-authentication	Displays the pe	eriodic re-authentication time
Period	interval.	
	The factory de	fault setting is 3600 seconds.
Force Auth Timeout	Displays the tir	meout for the forced authentication
	MAC address.	
	The factory de	fault setting is 3600 seconds.
Per Port Re-auth	Displays wheth	ner periodic re-authentication is
	enabled or dis	abled for entire ports.
	Enabled	Re-authentication is performed
		periodically.
	Disabled	Periodic re-authentication is not
		performed.
		(factory default setting)
Re-Auth Timer Mode	Displays wheth	ner this value is used or not when
	"Session-Timed	out Attribute" was notified by RADIUS
	server.	
	RADIUS	The value of "Session-Timeout" is
		given priority and used. (factory
		default setting)
	Local	The value of "Re-auth Period" of this
		device is always used.
Supplicant MAC Addr	Displays the su	ipplicant MAC address.
Туре	Displays the au	thentication method.
	Dynamic	Indicates that the authentication is
		dynamically authorized by RADIUS
		server.
	Static	Indicates that the authentication is
		authorized by statically registered
		information.
MAC Control	Displays the au	uthentication type.
	Auto	Indicates the authentication by
		RADIUS server.
	Force	Indicates the forced authentication
	Authorized	configuration.
	Force	Indicates the forced unauthorized
	Unauthorized	authentication configuration.

Auth Status	Indicates the authentication status.		
	Authorized	Indicates that the authentication is	
		authorized.	
	Unauthorize	Indicates it is in an unauthorized	
	d	status.	
Re-auth	Displays the re-authentication status for each		
	supplicant.		
	Enabled	Re-authentication is performed.	
	Disabled	Re-authentication is not performed.	

# show dot1x mac-based <port num>

Displays the MAC-based authentication status.

# [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
<port num=""></port>	Specify the target port number.	

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting	
name		
None	None	

# [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<port num=""></port>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# show dot1x forceAuthorized-mac {all | single <MAC>} Displays the forced authentication MAC address.

# [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
{all   single	Specify the display range.	
<mac>}</mac>	all	Displays all the entries.
	single	Only displays specified MAC address.
	<mac></mac>	Specify the target MAC address.

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

# [Value setting range]

Parameter Setting range	
name	
<mac></mac>	Forced authentication MAC address

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

show dot1x unauthorized mac-address-table {interface <interface name> |
mac}

Displays unauthorized MAC address table.

#### [Parameter]

	<b>a 1 1</b>	
Parameter	Description	
name		
{interface	Specify the c	lisplay range.
<interface< td=""><td>interface</td><td>Indicates the display of each</td></interface<>	interface	Indicates the display of each
name>   mac}		interface.
	<interface< td=""><td>Specify the target interface name.</td></interface<>	Specify the target interface name.
	name>	
	mac	Displays in the order of MAC address.

## [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

# [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range	
name		
<interface< td=""><td><switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi></td></interface<>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>	
name>	GigabitEthernet0/1-GigabitEthernet0/24	
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>	
	GigabitEthernet0/1-GigabitEthernet0/16	
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>	
	GigabitEthernet0/1-GigabitEthernet0/9	
	Abbreviations can be used.	
	Example: GigabitEthernet0/1→gi0/1	

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

show dot1x eap-request port config Displays the EAP Request configuration.

# [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

# [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range	
name		
None	None	

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# show dot1x statistics <port num> {since-reset | since-up} Displays statistic information of IEEE802.1X control packets.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
<port num=""></port>	Specify the	target port number.
{since-reset	Specify the type of statistic information displayed.	
since-up}	since-reset	Displays the value from the counter
		reset.
	since-up	Displays the value from device
		start-up.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<port num=""></port>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

### dot1x port-auth-mode mac-based

Set the authentication method of the target interface to MAC-based authentication.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x control-direction {both | in}

Configure the packet control operation in an unauthorized status. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
both	In an unauthorized status, the packet transmission/reception from the target port is not executed on this device.
in	In an unauthorized status, the packet transmission/reception from the target port is executed on this device.

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

# [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

## dot1x mac-based init [<MAC>]

Initialize the authentication status of entire ports or supplicants. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<mac></mac>	Specify the MAC address of supplicants for which authentication is initialized. (optional)

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<mac></mac>	MAC address on the authentication table.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x mac-based re-authenticate [<MAC>]

Initialize the re-authentication status of the supplicant. Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
[ <mac>]</mac>	Only specify to specific supplicants. (Optional)

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
[ <mac>]</mac>	MAC address on the authentication table.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### dot1x re-authentication [<MAC>]

Enable periodic re-authentication for the supplicant.

# no dot1x re-authentication [<MAC>]

Disable periodic re-authentication for the supplicant.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
[ <mac>]</mac>	Only specify to specific supplicants. (Optional)

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	Periodic re-authentication is disabled.

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
[ <mac>]</mac>	MAC address on the authentication table.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x eap-request interval <sec>

Configure the transmission interval (in minutes) of EAP Request sent to unauthorized MAC address.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<sec></sec>	Configure the transmission interval (in minutes) of

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<sec></sec>	5

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<sec></sec>	1 to 3600

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### dot1x eap-request

Enable the transmission of EAP Request.

#### no dot1x eap-request

Disable the transmission of EAP Request.

Note: This command is executed from interface configuration mode of each port.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x forceAuthorized mac <MAC> mask-bit <mask-len> auth-mode {authorized | unauthorized} portlist <portlist>

Add forced authentication MAC address.

#### no dot1x forceAuthorized mac <MAC>

Delete forced authentication MAC address.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
<mac></mac>	Specify target authentication	MAC address for forced
<mask-len></mask-len>	Specify the mask length of specified MAC address.	
{authorized   Specify the authentication meth		thentication method.
unauthorized }	authorized	Indicates the forced
		authentication.
	unauthorized	Indicates the forced unauthorized
		authentication.
<portlist></portlist>	Specify the tar	get port list.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<mac></mac>	Unicast MAC address
<mask-len></mask-len>	1 to 48
<portlist></portlist>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	You can configure multiple ports.
	Example: 1 to 3,5

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### dot1x unauthorized age-out time <sec>

Configure the age timeout (in seconds) of the unauthorized MAC address table to which EAP Request is sent.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<sec></sec>	Configure the age timeout (in seconds) of the unauthorized MAC address table.

# [Factory default setting]

Γ	Parameter	Factory default setting
	name	
	<sec></sec>	300

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<sec></sec>	0 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

# dot1x unauthorized mac <MAC> <interface name>

Add MAC address to the unauthorized MAC address table.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<mac></mac>	Specify the target MAC address.
<interface< td=""><td>Specify the target interface name.</td></interface<>	Specify the target interface name.
name>	

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<mac></mac>	Unicast MAC address
<interface< td=""><td><switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi></td></interface<>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
name>	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	You can configure multiple ports.
	Example: 1 to 3,5

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

<Configuration example>

Overview: Change the IEEE802.1X authentication method for Port 1 to MAC-based authentication. Enable the EAP Request transmission function.

1. Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.

2. Set the IEEE802.1X authentication method for Port 1 to MAC-based authentication.

3. Enable the transmission function of EAP Request for Port 1.

M24eGi> enable	
M24eGi# configure	
M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1	$\cdots 1$
M24eGi(config-if)# dot1x port-auth-mode mac-based	$\cdots 2$
M24eGi(config-if)# dot1x eap-request	··· 3
M24eGi(config-if)# end	
M24eGi#	

Fig. 4-12-2. Configuration example of IEEE802.1X MAC-based authentication

# 4.13. MAC Authentication Configuration

Configure for MAC authentication function in "Global configuration mode." Display the basic information by entering "show mac-authentication" in "Privileged mode."

#### MAC authentication enable command

mac-authentication		
MAC authentication disable command		
no mac-authentication		
on and authentication block time configuration command		
mac-authentication auth-fail block-time <sec></sec>		
RADIUS server user name format configuration command (upper case/lower		
mac-authentication mac-format case {upper   lower}		
er name format configuration command (type of delimiter)		
mac-authentication mac-format delimiter {hyphen   colon   dot		
none}		
er name format configuration command (number of		
ed)		
mac-authentication mac-format delimited-char-num {2   4   6}		
ssword format configuration command		
mac-authentication password {mac   manual}		
ed password configuration command		
mac-authentication password manual <string></string>		
ed password delete command		
no mac-authentication password manual		
on port configuration command		
mac-authentication port <portlist></portlist>		
on port delete command		
no mac-authentication port		

# MAC authentication configuration display command

M24eGi#	show mac-authentica	tion	

# <Setting display example>

The following is an execution example of the MAC authentication configuration display command.

M24eGi> enable	
M24eGi# show mac-authent	lication
MAC Address Format for	RADIUS Username
Case :	Upper
Delimiter :	Hyphen
Delimited Characters	: 2
RADIUS Password Type	: MAC Address
Manual Password :	
M24eGi#	

# Fig. 4-13-1 Execution example of the MAC authentication configuration display command

Case	Specify upper or lower case for MAC address sent to			
	RADIUS s	RADIUS server as a user name.		
	Upper	Indicates upper case. (factory default		
		setting)		
	Lower	Indicates lower case.		
Delimiter	Specify the type of delimiter in MAC address sent to			
	RADIUS server as a user name.			
	Hyphen	Indicates that a hyphen (-) is used.		
		(factory default setting)		
	Colon	Indicates that a colon (:) is used.		
	Dot	Indicates that a dot (.) is used.		
	None	Indicates that no delimiter is used.		
Delimited Characters	d Characters   Specify the number of characters delimited i			
	address sent to RADIUS server as a user name.			
	2	Indicates delimiting every two		
		characters.		
		(factory default setting)		
	4	Indicates delimiting every four		
		characters.		
	6	Indicates delimiting every six characters.		
RADIUS Password	Indicates the format of a password string sent to			
Туре	RADIUS server when using RADIUS server for MAC			
authentication.		ation.		

	MAC	Indicates using the same string as MAC address. (factory default setting)
	Manual	Indicates using an arbitrary fixed string.
Manual Password	Displays a fixed string sent as a password when	
	"RADIUS Password Type" is set to "Manual."	

# show mac-authentication

Displays the MAC authentication configuration.

# [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

# [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

# [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### mac-authentication

Enable the MAC authentication function.

### no mac-authentication

Disable the MAC authentication function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None
#### mac-authentication auth-fail block-time <sec>

Displays the time period (in seconds) before authentication process is accepted again after MAC authentication fails.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<sec></sec>	Specify the time period (in seconds) before
	authentication process is accepted.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting	
name		
<sec></sec>	60	

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range	
name		
<sec></sec>	1 to 65535	

Parameter	Instruction	
name		
None	None	

#### mac-authentication mac-format case {upper | lower}

Specify upper or lower case for MAC address sent to RADIUS server as a user name when RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
{upper   lower}	Specify upper or lower case.	
	upper	Indicates upper case.
	lower	Indicates lower case.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
{upper   lower}	upper

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range	
name		
None	None	

Parameter	Instruction	
name		
None	None	

mac-authentication mac-format delimiter {hyphen | colon | dot | none} Specify the type of delimiter in MAC address sent to RADIUS server as a user name when RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
{hyphen   colon	Specify the type of delimiter.	
dot   none}	hyphen	Indicates that a hyphen (-) is used.
	colon	Indicates that a colon (:) is used.
	dot	Indicates that a dot (.) is used.
	none	Indicates that no delimiter is used.

#### [Factory default setting]

 .,	
Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
{hyphen   colon	hyphen
dot   none}	

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range	
name		
None	None	

Parameter	Instruction	
name		
None	None	

#### mac-authentication mac-format delimited-char-num {2 | 4 | 6}

Specify the type of delimiter in MAC address sent to RADIUS server as a user name when RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Descripti	on
name		
{2   4   6}	Specify the type of delimiter.	
	2	Indicates delimiting every two
		characters.
	4	Indicates delimiting every four
		characters.
	6	Indicates delimiting every six characters.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
{2   4   6}	2

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### mac-authentication password type {mac | manual}

Configure the type of a password string sent to RADIUS server when using RADIUS server for MAC authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Descripti	on
name		
{mac   manual}	Indicates	the type of a password string sent to
	RADIUS	server.
	mac	Indicates using the same MAC address
		format string as a user name.
	manual	Indicates using an arbitrary fixed string.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
{mac   manual}	mac

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### mac-authentication password manual <string>

Configure the fixed string sent to RADIUS server as a password when using RADIUS server for MAC authentication.

#### no mac-authentication password manual

Clear the configuration of the fixed string.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<string></string>	Specify the fixed string.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<string></string>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<string></string>	1 to 32 alphanumeric characters

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### mac-authentication port <portlist>

Configure the target port for MAC authentication. no mac-authentication port

Clear the target port for MAC authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<portlist></portlist>	Specify the target port for MAC authentication.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<portlist></portlist>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<portlist></portlist>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	You can configure multiple ports.
	Example: 1 to 3,5

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### <Configuration example 1>

Overview: Enable MAC authentication for Port 1 to 2. Only allow a specific terminal registered to local MAC database to communicate with VLAN1. Isolate the unregistered terminal to VLAN 100.

1. Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1, 2.

2. Change PVID for Port 1, 2 to 100.

3. Register XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX to local MAC database to assign it to

VLAN 1.

4. Specify Port 1, 2 as target ports for MAC authentication.

5. Enable MAC authentication.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi (config)# interface GigabitEthernet0/1-2 ····1 M24eGi (config-if)# pvid 100 ····2 M24eGi (config-if)# exit M24eGi (config)# aaa authentication auth-mac XX:XX:XX:XX:XX vlan 1 ···3 M24eGi (config)# mac-authentication port 1-2 ····4 M24eGi (config)# mac-authentication .···5 M24eGi (config)# end M24eGi (config)# end M24eGi#

Fig. 4-13-2 Configuration example of MAC authentication (local database authentication)

#### <Configuration example 2>

Overview: Enable MAC authentication for Port 1 to 2. Isolate the unregistered terminal to VLAN 100. Specify the authentication destination to RADIUS server. Send the user name and password in the format of "XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX" for both of them. Note: Create the following user account to RADIUS server to have it assigned to VLAN 1 after authentication. User name: XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX Password: XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX Tunnel-Private-Group-Id=1

- 1. Set Primary Database for MAC authentication to RADIUS.
- 2. Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1, 2.
- 3. Change PVID for Port 1, 2 to 100.
- 4. Specify Port 1, 2 as target ports for MAC authentication.
- 5. Enable MAC authentication.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi (config) # aaa authentication mac primary radius secondary none M24eGi (config) # interface GigabitEthernet0/1-2 M24eGi (config-if) # pvid 100 M24eGi (config-if) # pvid 100 M24eGi (config) # mac-authentication port 1-2 M24eGi (config) # mac-authentication M24eGi (config) # mac-authentication M24eGi (config) # mac-authentication M24eGi (config) # end M24eGi #

Fig. 4-13-3 Configuration example of MAC authentication (RADIUS authentication)

# 4.14. WEB Authentication Configuration

Configure for WEB authentication function in "Global configuration mode." Display the basic information by entering "show web-authentication" in "Privileged mode."

WEB authenticati	on enable command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication
WEB authenticati	on disable command
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication
WEB authenticati	on and authentication block time configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication auth-fail block-time <sec></sec>
WEB authenticati	on port configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication port <portlist></portlist>
WEB authenticati	on port delete command
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication port
Virtual IP address	configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication virtual-ip <ip></ip>
Virtual IP address	delete command
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication virtual-ip
WEB authenticati	on login screen and HTTP port configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication web-port http <l4-port></l4-port>
WEB authenticati	on login screen and HTTP port initialization command
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication web-port
Redirect URL conf	iguration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication redirect <url></url>
Redirect URL dele	te command
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication redirect
WEB authenticati	on login screen and title configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication contents title <string></string>
WEB authenticati	on login screen and user name string configuration
command	
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication contents username <string></string>
WEB authentication	on login screen and password string configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication contents password <string></string>
WEB authenticati	on login screen and logo data upload command
M24eGi(config)#	copy tftp <ip> <filename> logo-data</filename></ip>
WEB authenticati	on login screen and message field configuration command
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication contents message <string></string>
WEB authenticati	on login screen and description field configuration
command	
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication contents description <string></string>
WEB authenticati	on login screen configuration and delete command
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication contents {title   logo-data   username
	password   message   description}

Temporary use DHCP server function enable command

M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication dhcp enable		
Temporary use DHCP server function disable command			
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication dhcp disable		
Delivery start IP a	Delivery start IP address configuration command		
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication dhcp start-ip <ip></ip>		
Delivery IP addres	ss count configuration command		
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication dhcp ip-num <ip-num></ip-num>		
IP address lease time configuration command			
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication dhcp lease-time <sec></sec>		
Default router configuration command			
M24eGi(config)#	web-authentication dhcp default-router <ip></ip>		
Default router configuration and delete command			
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication dhcp default-router		
DNS server address configuration command			
M24eGi(config)# web-authentication dhcp dns <ip></ip>			
DNS server address configuration and delete command			
M24eGi(config)#	no web-authentication dhcp dns		

## WEB authentication configuration display command

M24eGi#	show web-authentication		
WEB authentication login screen configuration display command			
M24eGi#	show web-authentication contents		
Temporary use DHCP server configuration display command			
M24eGi#	show web-authentication dhcp		

#### <Setting display example 1>

The following is an execution example of the WEB authentication configuration display command.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# show web-authentication
Virtual IP Address : 0.0.0.0
HTTP Port Number : 80
Redirect URL :
M24eGi#
```

# Fig. 4-14-1 Execution example of the WEB authentication configuration display command

Virtual IP Address	Displays the virtual IP address used in the WEB	
	authentication login screen.	
HTTP Port Number	Used in the WEB authentication login screen.	
Redirect URL	Displays URL viewed as redirection occurs after	

#### <Setting display example 2>

The following is an execution example of the WEB authentication page view configuration display command.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# show web-authentication contents
Page Title :
Logo Data : None
User Name String : User Name
Password String : Password
Message :
Description :
M24eGi#
```

Fig. 4-14-2 Execution example of the WEB authentication page configuration display command

Page Title	Displays the title string of the WEB authentication		
	login page.		
	You can enter the title in Japanese using Unicode.		
Logo Data	Displays the availability of logo data. You can transfer		
	image data in JPG/PNG/GIF format with the size of up		
	to 512KB via TFTP server.		
	You can also check the actual image in the WEB		
	configuration screen.		
	Existed	Indicates that logo data is saved.	
	None	Indicates that logo data is not saved.	
		(factory default)	
User Name String	g Displays a string in the user name input field. (factory default setting: User Name)		
	You can enter the user name in Japanese using		
	Unicode.		
Password String	Displays a string in the password input field. (factory default setting: Password)		
	You can enter the password in Japanese using		
	Unicode.		
Message	Displays the text shown in the Message filed.		
	You can enter the text in Japanese using Unicode and		
	use the following HTML tags. (Other HTML tags are		
	disabled.)		
	<pre><a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1> to</h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a></pre>		
	<h5> <div> <span> </span></div></h5>		
Description	Displays	the text shown in the Description filed.	
You can enter the text in Japanes		enter the text in Japanese using Unicode and	
	use the following HTML tags. (Other HTML tags		

disabled.)
<a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1> to</h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a>
<h5> <div> <span></span></div></h5>

#### <Setting display example 3>

The following is an execution example of the temporary use DHCP server configuration display command.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show web-authentication dhcp Temporary DHCP Server Status : Disabled DHCP Lease Time : 30 seconds Start of Leased IP Address : 0.0.0.0 Number of Leased IP Address : 32 Default Router Address : 0.0.0.0 DNS Server Address : 0.0.0.0 M24eGi#



Temporary DHCP	Displays the temporary use DHCP server status.			
Server Status	Execute IP address delivery, needed for access			
	performed on WEB authentication, against the port			
	for which Guest VLAN as well as WEB authentication			
	are enabled.			
	To use this function, configure Guest VLAN for which			
	management	management VLAN is enabled against the target port		
	for WEB authentication.			
	Enabled	Temporary use DHCP server is		
	enabled.			
	Disabled	Temporary use DHCP server is		
		disabled.		
		(factory default setting)		
DHCP Lease Time	Displays IP address lease time (in seconds).			
	(factory default setting: 30)			
Start of Leased IP	Displays start address of leased IP address.			
Address	Subnet mask is fixed to 255.255.255.0.			
Number of Leased	Displays the number of leased IP addresses.			
IP Address	(factory default setting: 32)			
Default Router	Displays the value of default router address notified in			
Address	DHCP. Specify IP address actually existing in Guest			
	VLAN.			
	Note: IP add	ress of this device is recommended.		
DNS Server Address	Displays the value of DNS server address notified in			
	DHCP.			

show web-authentication

Displays the WEB authentication configuration.

#### show web-authentication contents

Displays WEB authentication login screen page configuration.

#### show web-authentication dhcp

Displays the temporary use DHCP server configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication

Enable the WEB authentication function.

#### no web-authentication

Disable the WEB authentication function.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication auth-fail block-time <sec>

Displays the time period (in seconds) before authentication process is accepted again after WEB authentication fails.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<sec></sec>	Specify the time period (in seconds) before
	authentication process is accepted.

## [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<sec></sec>	60

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<sec></sec>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication port <portlist>

Configure the target port for WEB authentication. no web-authentication port

Clear the target port for WEB authentication.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<portlist></portlist>	Specify the target port for WEB authentication.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<portlist></portlist>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<portlist></portlist>	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	1 to 24
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	1 to 16
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	1 to 9
	You can configure multiple ports.
	Example: 1 to 3,5

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication virtual-ip <IP>

Configure the virtual IP address used in the WEB authentication login screen.

## no web-authentication virtual-ip

Clear the IP address configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
< P>	Specify the virtual IP address used in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<ip></ip>	0.0.0.0

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range	
name		
<ip></ip>	Arbitrary IP address other than 0.0.0.0, 224.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255 as well as network address	
	actually connected.	

Parameter	Instruction
name	
< P>	Specify IP address (such as 1.1.1.1) for network address used for a network different from that actually connected.

#### web-authentication web-port http <l4-port>

Configure the HTTP port number used in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### no web-authentication web-port

Initialize the HTTP port number configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description	
name		
<l4-port></l4-port>	Specify the HTTP port number used in the WEB authentication login screen.	

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<l4-port></l4-port>	80

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<l4-port></l4-port>	1 to 65535

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<l4-port></l4-port>	When changing this setting, the HTTP port number in the WEB configuration screen is also changed. You cannot specify the HTTP port number in use.

#### web-authentication redirect <URL>

Configure URL viewed as redirection occurs after successful WEB authentication.

#### no web-authentication redirect

Clear the Redirect URL configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<url></url>	Specify the virtual IP address used in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<url></url>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<url></url>	URL starting with "http://" containing 64 characters or less.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication contents title <string>

Configure the title string of the WEB authentication login screen.

no web-authentication contents title

Clear the title string.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<string></string>	Specify the title string.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<string></string>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<string></string>	64 alphanumeric and Unicode (UTF-8) characters or less.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication contents username <string>

Configure the string in the user name input field in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### no web-authentication contents username

Clear the string in the user name input field.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<string></string>	Specify a string in the user name input field.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<string></string>	User Name

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<string></string>	32 alphanumeric and Unicode (UTF-8) characters or less.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication contents password <string>

Configure the string in the password input field in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### no web-authentication contents password

Clear the string in the password input field.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<string></string>	Specify a string in the password input field.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<string></string>	Password

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<string></string>	32 alphanumeric and Unicode (UTF-8) characters or less.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

## copy tftp <server IP> <filename> logo-data

Upload the logo (image) data shown in the WEB authentication login screen via TFTP server.

#### no web-authentication contents logo-data

Clear the logo data.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<server ip=""></server>	Specify the IP address of TFTP server with the logo data stored.
<filename></filename>	Specify the logo data file name on TFTP server.

#### [Factory default setting]

Г	<u> </u>	
	Parameter	Factory default setting
	name	
	None	Nene
	None	None

#### [Value setting range]

<u> </u>	
Parameter	Setting range
name	
<server ip=""></server>	Unicast IP address
<filename></filename>	39 alphanumeric characters or less

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<filename></filename>	You can specify a JPG/GIF/PNG file with the size of up to 512KB.

#### web-authentication contents message <string>

Configure a string in the message field in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### no web-authentication contents message

Clear the string in the message field.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<string></string>	Specify a string in the message field.

## [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<string></string>	None

## [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<string></string>	256 alphanumeric and Unicode (UTF-8) characters or less.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<string></string>	You can use the following HTML tags. <a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1> to <h5> <div> <span></span></div></h5></h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a>

#### web-authentication contents description <string>

Configure a string in the description field in the WEB authentication login screen.

#### no web-authentication contents description

Clear the string in the message field.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<string></string>	Specify a string in the description field.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<string></string>	None

## [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<string></string>	256 alphanumeric and Unicode (UTF-8) characters or less.

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<string></string>	You can use the following HTML tags. <a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1> to <h5> <div> <span></span></div></h5></h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a>

# web-authentication dhcp enable Enable temporary use DHCP server. web-authentication dhcp disable Disable temporary use DHCP server.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
None	None

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
None	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
None	None

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication dhcp start-ip <IP>

Configure start address of leased IP address.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<ip></ip>	Specify start address of leased IP address.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<ip></ip>	0.0.0.0

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<ip></ip>	Unicast IP address

Parameter	Instruction
namo	
name	
None	None

web-authentication dhcp ip-num <ip-num> Configure the number of leased IP addresses.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<ip-num></ip-num>	Specify the number of leased IP addresses.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<ip-num></ip-num>	32

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<ip-num></ip-num>	1 to 64

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication dhcp lease-time <sec>

Configure IP address lease time (in seconds).

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<sec></sec>	Specify IP address lease time (in seconds).

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<sec></sec>	30

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<sec></sec>	30 to 60

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### web-authentication dhcp default-router <IP>

Configure default router IP address notified in DHCP.

#### no web-authentication dhcp default-router

Clear the default router configuration.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<ip></ip>	Specify default router IP address notified in DHCP.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<ip></ip>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<ip></ip>	Communication-capable IP address existing in Guest
	VLAN

Parameter	Instruction
name	
<ip></ip>	Specify IP address actually existing in Guest VLAN.

#### web-authentication dhcp dns <IP>

Configure IP address of DNS server notified in DHCP.

#### no web-authentication dhcp dns

Clear the configuration of DNS server.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter	Description
name	
<ip></ip>	Specify IP address of DNS server notified in DHCP.

#### [Factory default setting]

Parameter	Factory default setting
name	
<ip></ip>	None

#### [Value setting range]

Parameter	Setting range
name	
<ip></ip>	Unicast IP address

Parameter	Instruction
name	
None	None

#### <Configuration example>

Overview: Enable WEB authentication for Port 1 to 2. Only allow users registered to local user database to communicate with VLAN1. Isolate the unregistered terminal to VLAN 100.

- 1. Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1, 2.
- 2. Change PVID for Port 1, 2 to 100.
- 3. Register the following account to local user database to assign it to VLAN 1.

User name: user1 Password: user1-password (encrypted) Authentication method: WEB authentication only.

- 4. Specify Port 1, 2 as target ports for WEB authentication.
- 5. Specify virtual IP address to 1.1.1.1.
- 6. Enable WEB authentication.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure M24eGi(config)# interface GigabitEthernetO/1-2 •••1 M24eGi(config-if)# pvid 100 ...2 M24eGi(config-if)# exit M24eGi(config)# aaa authentication auth-user user1 password user1-password encrypt vlan 1 auth-type web •••3 M24eGi(config)# web-authentication port 1-2 •••4 M24eGi(config)# web-authentication virtual-ip 1.1.1.1 •••5 M24eGi(config)# web-authentication •••6 M24eGi(config)# end M24eGi#

Fig. 4-14-2 Configuration example of WEB authentication (local database authentication)

# 4.8. LED Base Mode Configuration

Configure the LED base mode in "Global configuration mode." Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show led base-mode" command in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the LED base mode

M24eGi#	show led base-mode	
Command to configure the LED base mode		
M24eGi(config)#	led base-mode <status eco=""  =""></status>	
#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the LED base mode is shown below.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show led base-mode (1) System LED base-mode: Status M24eGi#

# Fig. 4-8-1 Example of executing the command to show the LED base mode

1) System LED base-mode		
Shows the LED base mode.		
Status	Operating in the status mode.	
Eco	Operating in the eco mode.	

# show led base-mode

Shows the LED base mode configuration.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# led base-mode <status | eco>

Configures the LED base mode.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
<status eco=""  =""></status>	Configure the LED base mode.	
	status	Automatically Switching Hubs to the
		status mode if the LED display change
		button is not pressed for 1 minute.
	eco	Automatically switches to the eco
		mode if the LED display change button
		is not pressed for 1 minute.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<status eco=""  =""></status>	status

# [Setting Range]

	.g	
	Parameter name	Setting range
ĺ	<status eco=""  =""></status>	Either "status" or "eco"

Parameter name	Note
<status eco=""  =""></status>	None

#### **Configuration Example>** Overview: Change the LED base mode. (1) Set to the eco mode.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure (1) M24eGi(config)# led base-mode eco M24eGi(config)# exit M24eGi#

# Fig. 4-8-2 Example of the LED base mode configuration

Note: Change in configuration of the LED base mode is automatically saved.

# 4.9. Line Configuration

Configure the settings related to loop detection function and the power saving mode in "Interface configuration mode."

# 4.9.1. Loop Detection Configuration

Enable or disable the loop detection function and configure the auto-recovery in "Interface configuration mode." Confirm the loop history by executing the "show line loopback history" command in "Privileged mode."

#### Command to show the loop history

M24eGi#	show line loopback history [tail <line>]</line>		
Command to dele	Command to delete the loop history		
M24eGi#	line loopback history clear		
Command to ena	ble the loop detection function		
M24eGi(config-if)#	line loopback		
Command to disa	ble the loop detection function		
M24eGi(config-if)#	no line loopback		
Command to con	Command to configure the loop detection mode		
M24eGi(config-if)# line loopback mode <block shutdown=""  =""></block>			
Command to ena	ble the auto-recovery function		
M24eGi(config-if)#	line loopback shutdown <sec></sec>		
Command to disa	ble the auto-recovery function		
M24eGi(config-if)#	no line loopback shutdown		

#### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the loop history is shown below.

M24eGi> enable

M24eGi# show line loopback history

(1) Jan 01 06:34:17 kern.info [LINE-PROTOCOL] The loop detected on port 1.

(2) Jun 01 06:35:17 kern. info [LINE-PROTOCOL] Port1 auto recovery.

(3) Jan 01 10:39:26 kern info [LINE-PROTOCOL] The loop detected between port 2 and port 3. M24eGi#

#### Fig. 4-9-1 Example of executing the command to show the loop history

#### (1) History display example 1

Shows that a loop was detected on Port 1 at 6:34:17 on January 1st, and was shut off.

(2) History display example 2

Shows that auto-recovery was executed from the shut-off state of Port 1 at 6:35:17 on January 1st.

3) History display example 3

Shows that loops were detected on Port 2 and Port 3 at 10:39:26 on January 1st, and were shut off.

Note: For details of loop history messages, refer to the section of system log in chapter 10.

show line loopback history [tail <line>] Shows the log of events occurred to the Switching Hub.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<line></line>	Set the number of lines to be displayed from the
	log end.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<line></line>	1 to 64

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### line loopback

Enables the loop detection/shut-off function.

# no line loopback

Disables the loop detection/shut-off function.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	Ports 1 to 22: line loopback
	Ports 23 to 24: no line loopback
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	Ports 1 to 14: line loopback
	Ports 15 to 16: no line loopback
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	Ports 1 to 7: line loopback
	Ports 8 to 9: no line loopback

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# line loopback mode <block | shutdown>

Configures the loop detection mode.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	1
<block l<br="">shutdown&gt;</block>	Configures the loop detection mode.	
	block	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are blocked. (Factory default setting)
	shutdown	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are shut down.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<block i<="" td=""><td>block</td></block>	block
shutdown>	

# [Setting Range]

<u></u>	
Parameter name	Setting range
<block i<="" td=""><td>Either " block ", or " shutdown "</td></block>	Either " block ", or " shutdown "
shutdown>	

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# line loopback shutdown <sec>

Enables the auto-recovery function.

# no line loopback shutdown

Disables the auto-recovery function.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<sec></sec>	Set the time between the loop shut-off and the
	auto-recovery. The unit is seconds.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<sec></sec>	60

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<sec></sec>	60 to 86400

Parameter name	Note
<sec></sec>	None

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Configure the loop detection/shut-off function and the auto-recovery function.

(1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Port 1.

- (2) Enable the loop detection/shut-off function of Port 1.
- (3) Set the auto-recovery time to 300 seconds, which is the period after detecting a loop on Port 1 and shutting down the port.

	M24eGi> enable
	M24eGi# configure
(1	M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1
(2	M24eGi(config-if)# line loopback
ί3	M24eGi(config-if)# line loopback shutdown 300
(-	M24eGi(config-if)# end
	M24eGi#
	Fig. 10 7 Figure la af configure af the lager date of an /

Fig. 4-9-2 Example of configuration of the loop detection/shut-off and auto-recovery functions

Note: For loop detection, a unique frame is used. If a loop detection frame is received on a port whose loop detection/shut-off function is disabled, the destination port is shut down.

# 4.9.2. Configuration of MNO Series Power Saving Mode

Configure the MNO series power saving mode in "Interface configuration mode."

The MNO series power saving mode is our unique function for automatically detecting the port connection status and minimizing power consumption if not connected. This Switching Hub supports two modes: the Half mode for giving priority to connectivity with other device, and the Full mode for minimizing power consumption.

#### Command to configure the MNO series power saving mode

M24eGi(config-if)#	line power-saving <disable full="" half=""  =""></disable>			

line power-saving <disable | full | half> Configures the MNO series power saving mode.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description		
<pre><disable full="" pre=""  =""  <=""></disable></pre>	Configure the MNO series power saving mode.		
half>	disable The MNO series power saving m		
		disabled.	
	full	The MNO series power saving mode is	
		enabled.	
	half	The MNO series power saving mode	
		that gives priority to connectivity with	
		other device is adopted.	

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<disable full=""  =""  <br="">half&gt;</disable>	half

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<pre><disable full="" pre=""  =""  <=""></disable></pre>	Either "disable", "full", or "half"
half>	

Parameter name	Note
<pre><disable full="" pre=""  =""  <=""></disable></pre>	None
half>	

### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Enable the MNO series power saving mode on all ports.

(1) Move to the interface configuration mode for Ports 1 to 24.

(2) Enable the MNO series power saving mode on Ports 1 to 24.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# configure

- (1) M24eGi(config)# interface gi0/1-24
- (2) M24eGi(config-if)# line power-saving full M24eGi(config-if)# end M24eGi#

Fig. 4-9-3 Example of executing the command to configure the MNO series power saving mode

# 4.9.3. Line Configuration Display

Confirm the configuration of loop detection/shut-off function and MNO series power saving mode in "Interface configuration mode."

#### Command to show the configuration of MNO series power saving mode

M24eGi# show line configuration

# <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the MNO series power saving mode is shown below.

	M24eGi>	enable			
	M24eGi#	show line	configuration		
(1	Interfac	ce	_(3) <sup>Mode</sup>	_(4)	_ <b>(5)</b>
	gi0/1	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/2	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/3	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/4	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/5	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/6	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/7	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/8	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/9	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/10	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/11	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/12	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/13	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/14	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/15	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/16	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/17	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/18	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/19	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/20	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/21	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/22	Down	Auto	Enabled	Half
	gi0/23	Down	Auto	Disabled	Half
	gi0/24	Down	Auto	Disabled	Half
	M24eGi#				

# Fig. 4-9-4 Example of executing the command to show the MNO series power saving mode

(1) Interface			
Shows the interface name.			
gi0/1	Refers to "Gigabit Ethernet Port 1."		
	(The number after "gi0/" indicates the port number.)		

#### (2) Status

Shows the port status.		
Up	The port link is up.	
Down	The port link is down.	
Disabled The port is shut down.		
	(The port is closed, or it is disconnected by the loop	
	detection/shut-off function.)	

#### (3) Mode

Shows the port communication speed and duplex mode (full or half).				
Auto	The auto negotiation function is enabled when the port link is down. While the link is up, the string enclosed in parentheses shows the communication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex mode.			
1000F	The port is in the 1000 Mbps full-duplex mode.			
100-FDx ("100F" under the "Auto" mode)	The port is in the 100 Mbps full-duplex mode.			
100-HDx ("100H" under the "Auto" mode)	The port is in the 100 Mbps half-duplex mode.			
10-FDx ("10F" under the "Auto" mode)	The port is in the 10 Mbps full-duplex mode.			
10-HDx ("10H" under the "Auto" mode)	The port is in the 10 Mbps half-duplex mode.			

# (4) Loop detection

Shows the status of the loop detection/shut-off function.		
Enabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled.	
Disabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.	

# (5) Power-saving

Shows the status of the MNO series power saving mode.		
Disabled	The MNO series power saving mode is disabled.	
Full	The MNO series power saving mode is enabled.	
Half	The MNO series power saving mode of giving priority	
	to connectivity with other device.	

# 4.10.Port Group Configuration

Configure port grouping in "Global configuration mode." If a port group is configured, ports designated as members of the port group can communicate only among member ports in the same group. Each port can be assigned to multiple port groups. Confirm the configuration information by executing the "show port-group" command in "Privileged mode."

# Command to show the port group information

M24eGi#	show port-group	
Command to configure port grouping		
M24eGi(config)#	port-group <id> name <name> member <portlist></portlist></name></id>	
Command to enable port grouping		
M24eGi(config)#	port-group <id> enable</id>	
Command to disable port grouping		
M24eGi(config)#	no port-group <id> enable</id>	

### <Command Entry Example>

An example of executing the command to show the port group information is shown below.

(3)	(4)
lame Group Member	Status
 1-2	Enabled
2 2-4	Disabled
	lame Group Member  1-2 2 2-4

# Fig. 4-10-1 Example of executing the command to show the port group information

#### (1) Group ID

Shows the port group ID.

# (2) Group Name

Shows the port group name.

(2) Group Member

Shows member ports in the port group.

#### (3) Status

Shows the status of port grouping.		
Enabled	Port grouping is enabled.	
Disabled	Port grouping is disabled.	

**show port-group** Shows the port group configuration.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

# [Factory Default Setting]

 . ) = 0.0.000	
Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

# port-group <ID> name <Name> member <Portlist>

Creates a port group.

# no port-group <ID>

Deletes a port group.

# [Parameter]

	Description
Parameter name	Description
<id></id>	Set a port group ID.
	You can set up to 256 port groups.
<name></name>	Set a port group name.
<portlist></portlist>	Set member ports belonging to the port group.

# [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<id></id>	None
<name></name>	None
<portlist></portlist>	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<id></id>	1 to 256
<name></name>	Up to 15 one-byte characters Allowed characters: alphanumeric character (A– Z, a–z, 0–9) symbol (!@#\$&) white space
<portlist></portlist>	<switch-m24egi> 1 to 24 <switch-m16egi> 1 to 16 <switch-m8egi> 1 to 9 Multiple ports can be specified. Example: 1-3,5</switch-m8egi></switch-m16egi></switch-m24egi>

Parameter name	Note
<id></id>	None
<name></name>	None
<portlist></portlist>	None

# port-group <ID> enable

Enables port grouping.

# no port-group <ID> enable

Disables port grouping.

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<id></id>	Specify the port group ID.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<id></id>	port-group <id> enable</id>
	Port grouping is enabled at the time of
	configuration.

# [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<id></id>	1 to 256

Parameter name	Note
<id></id>	None

<Configuration Example 1>

Overview: Set up port group 1 and port group 2. Port 3 is to be the shared port. Then, disable the port group 2.

- (1) Set up port group 1 (member ports: 1 to 3).
- (2) Set up port group 2 (member ports: 2 to 4).
- (3) Disable the port group 2.

M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# configure
M24eGi (config) # port-group 1 name Group\_1 member 1-3
M24eGi (config) # port-group 2 name Group\_2 member 2-4
M24eGi (config) # no port-group 2 enable
M24eGi (config) # end
M24eGi#

#### Fig. 4-10-2 Example of the port group configuration

# 5. Statistical Information Display

Show the statistical information of packet counters in "Privileged mode."

# Command to show the statistical information (normal)

M24eGi#	show interface counters [IFNAME]	
Command to show the statistical information (error)		
M24eGi#	show interface counters error [IFNAME]	

#### <Command Entry Example>

Displayed below are the normal counters and the error counters for the port 24.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# show interface counters gi0/24
Interface GigabitEthernet0/24 is active, which has statistics
    Inbound:
       Total Octets: 135616937
       BroadcastPkts: 802649. MulticastPkts: 195421
       UnicastPkts: 5019. Non-unicastPkts: 998008
   Outbound:
       Total Octets: 1932746
       UnicastPkts: 27577, Non-unicastPkts: 62
   Inbound packets distribution:
       64 Octets: 527240, 65to127 Octets: 290459
       128to255 Octets: 19582, 256to511 Octets: 175625
       512to1023 Octets: 17739, 1024to1518 Octets: 21
M24eGi# show interface counters error gi0/24
Interface GigabitEthernetO/24 is active, which has statistics
   Inbound:
       FragmentsPkts: 0, UndersizePkts: 0, OversizePkts: 0
       DisacrdsPkts: 605385. ErrorPkts: 0. UnknownProtos: 0
       AlignError: 0, CRCAlignErrors: 0, Jabbers: 0, DropEvents: 0
   Outbound:
       Collisions: 0, LateCollision: 0
       SingleCollision: 0, MultipleCollision: 0
       DisacrdsPkts: 0, ErrorPkts: 0
M24eGi#
```



#### <Command Entry Example>

Displayed below are the error counters for the link-up port 1 and the link-down port 2.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# show interface counters error gi0/1-2
Interface GigabitEthernet0/1 is active, which has statistics
Inbound:
FragmentsPkts: 0, UndersizePkts: 0, OversizePkts: 1
DisacrdsPkts: 625074, ErrorPkts: 2, UnknownProtos: 0
AlignError: 0, CRCAlignErrors: 1, Jabbers: 0, DropEvents: 0
Outbound:
Collisions: 0, LateCollision: 0
SingleCollision: 0, MultipleCollision: 0
DisacrdsPkts: 0, ErrorPkts: 0
Interface GigabitEthernet0/2 is inactive, no available statistics
M24eGi#
```



#### <Command Entry Example>

Displayed below are the counters for the port 24 when jumbo frame is enabled.

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# show interface counters gi0/24
Interface GigabitEthernet0/24 is active, which has statistics
Inbound:
Total Octets: 135616937
BroadcastPkts: 802649, MulticastPkts: 195421
UnicastPkts: 5019, Non-unicastPkts: 998008
Outbound:
Total Octets: 1932746
UnicastPkts: 27577, Non-unicastPkts: 62
Inbound packets distribution:
64 Octets: 527240, 65to127 Octets: 290459
128to255 Octets: 19582, 256to511 Octets: 175625
512to1023 Octets: 17739, Over1024 Octets: 21
M24eGi#
```



# show interface counters [IFNAME]

Shows the statistical information (normal).

## [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
[IFNAME]	Specify the interface name.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
[IFNAME]	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
[IFNAME]	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	gi0/1 to gi0/24 (A range can be specified with a
	hyphen.)
	None (All ports are displayed.)
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	gi0/1 to gi0/16 (A range can be specified with a
	hyphen.)
	None (All ports are displayed.)
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	gi0/1 to gi0/9 (A range can be specified with a
	hyphen.)
	None (All ports are displayed.)

# [Note]

Parameter name	Note
[IFNAME]	None

# Note: If the specified interface is not connected, statistical information is not displayed.

# show interface counters error [IFNAME]

Shows the statistical information (error).

# [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
[IFNAME]	Specify the interface name.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
[IFNAME]	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
[IFNAME]	<switch-m24egi></switch-m24egi>
	gi0/1 to gi0/24 (A range can be specified with a
	hyphen.)
	None (All ports are displayed.)
	<switch-m16egi></switch-m16egi>
	gi0/1 to gi0/16 (A range can be specified with a
	hyphen.)
	None (All ports are displayed.)
	<switch-m8egi></switch-m8egi>
	gi0/1 to gi0/9 (A range can be specified with a
	hyphen.)
	None (All ports are displayed.)

# [Note]

Parameter name	Note
[IFNAME]	None

# Note: If the specified interface is not connected, statistical information is not displayed.

# 6. Configuration File Transfer

You can transfer the configuration information of this Switching Hub to TFTP server or retrieve it from TFTP server in "Privileged mode."

# Command to transfer the configuration file

M24eGi#	copy running-config tftp <ip-address> <filename></filename></ip-address>	
Command to retrieve the configuration file		
M24eGi#	copy tftp <ip-address> <filename> running-config</filename></ip-address>	

#### copy running-config tftp <ip-address> <filename>

Transfers the configuration information of this Switching Hub to TFTP server using a specified file name.

### copy tftp <ip-address> <filename> running-config

Retrieves the configuration file with a specified name from a specified TFTP server.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ip-address></ip-address>	Specify the IP address of TFTP server.
<filename></filename>	Specify the configuration file name.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<filename></filename>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ip-address></ip-address>	1.0.0.1 to 223.255.254.254
<filename></filename>	1 to 39 one-byte alphanumeric characters

Parameter name	Note
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<filename></filename>	None

<Configuration Example>

Overview: Transfer the current configuration information to a TFTP server whose IP address is 192.168.1.1, specifying the file name as "switch-1.cfg".

(To cancel the TFTP transfer process, press Ctrl+C during transfer.)

```
M24eGi> enable
M24eGi# copy running-config tftp 192.168.1.1 switch-1.cfg
M24eGi#
```

# Fig. 6-1 Example of transferring the configuration information (this Switching Hub $\rightarrow$ TFTP server)

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Reflect the configuration file on a TFTP server to this Switching Hub.

- (1) Retrieve the configuration file "switch-2.cfg" from a TFTP server whose IP address is 172.16.1.1.
- (2) Save the retrieved configuration information. (For details, refer to chapter 11.)

(To cancel the TFTP transfer process, press Ctrl+C during transfer.)

M24eGi> enable

**1)**M24eGi# copy tftp 172.16.1.1 switch-2.cfg running-config

M24eGi# copy running-config startup-config

Configuration saved to startup\_config M24eGi#

# Fig. 6-2 Example of transferring the configuration information (TFTP server $\rightarrow$ this Switching Hub)

Note: The configuration information is not automatically saved in this Switching Hub just by retrieving the configuration file from the TFTP server. Make sure to save the configuration information.

# 7. Firmware Upgrade

You can upgrade the firmware version of this Switching Hub in "Privileged mode."

### Firmware upgrade command

M24eGi#	copy tftp <ip address=""> <file_name> image</file_name></ip>

#### copy tftp <ip address> <file\_name> image

Upgrades the firmware version, and automatically reboots. If the reboot timer is set as in section 8.3, the reboot timer starts and the Switching Hub is rebooted after the set time.

#### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ip-address></ip-address>	Set the IP address of the TFTP server.
<filename></filename>	Set the file name of the firmware.

#### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<filename></filename>	None

#### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ip-address></ip-address>	1.0.0.1 to 223.255.254.254
<filename></filename>	1 to 39 one-byte alphanumeric characters

### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
<ip-address></ip-address>	None
<filename></filename>	None

# Note: Make sure not to turn off power while upgrading. Otherwise, the Switching Hub may not be able to boot up.

#### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Upgrade the firmware version.

- (1) Upgrade the firmware with the file named pn28240iv10000.rom on a TFTP server whose IP address is 192.168.1.1.
- (2) It is an indicator showing that download is in progress. (To cancel the TFTP transfer process, press Ctrl+C during transfer.)
- (3) The downloaded firmware is verified and saved.
- (4) The system is automatically rebooted when upgrade is successful.

(1	M24eGi# copy tftp 192.168.1.1 pn28240iv10000.rom image This command will proceed system firmware update [Y/N] :	У
(2	Verifying Firmware File Firmware File Size Verifying Checksum Check Firmware Type Checking Firmware Version Unmount File System Erasing Flash Memory Writing Flash Memory	PASSED 1823015 bytes 0x4deb FIRMWARE x. x. x. xx, PASSED OK OK

# Fig. 7-1 Example of upgrading the firmware version

# 8. Reboot

You can perform a reboot of the Switching Hub in "Privileged mode." Reboot type can be selected from the following three options: "Normal," "Restore to the factory default settings," and "Restore to the factory default settings except for IP address."

# 8.1. Normal Reboot

Reboot of the Switching Hub is executed.

Reboot command

M24eGi# r	reboot normal
### reboot normal

Reboots the Switching Hub.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
normal	Specify an option for the reboot type of the Switching Hub.	
	normal	Reboot

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Perform a reboot.

- (1) Execute the reboot command.
- (2) In execution confirmation, press "y" to continue, and "n" to cancel.

M24eGi> enable

(1) M24eGi# reboot default
 (2) Are you sure to reboot the system?(Y/N) y

Fig. 8-1-1 Example of reboot

# **8.2. Restoration to Factory Default Settings** You can entirely initialize saved configuration and system information, and

restore to the factory default settings.

### Reboot timer configuration command

M24eGi#	reboot {default   default-except-ip}

### reboot {default | default-except-ip}

After the system is rebooted, initializes all stored configuration and system information and restores them to the factory default settings.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description	
{ default   default-except-ip}	Specify an option for the reboot type of the Switching Hub.	
	Default	Restores to the factory default settings after reboot.
	default-except-ip	Restores to the factory default settings after reboot, except for the IP address setting.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

### [Note]

Parameter name	Note
None	None

Note: Once initialized, the configuration and system information cannot be restored. Pay full attention on execution.

### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Initialize the configuration to restore to the factory default settings.

- (1) Restore to the factory default settings.
- (2) In execution confirmation, press "y" to continue, and "n" to cancel.

M24eGi> enable

(1) M24eGi# reboot default (2) Are you sure to reboot the system?(Y/N) y

Fig. 8-2-1 Example of reboot

## 8.3. Reboot Timer Configuration

You can reboot the Switching Hub after a set time from execution of the reboot command by setting the reboot timer in advance.

### Reboot timer configuration command

M24eGi(config)# reboot timer <time>

### reboot timer <time>

Changes the time period between execution of the reboot command and reboot of the Switching Hub.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<time></time>	Set the time until the Switching Hub is rebooted
	by seconds.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting	
<time></time>	0 (Reboot timer is disabled.)	

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<time></time>	0 to 86400

Parameter name	Note
<time></time>	None

<Configuration Example>

Overview: Set the time until the Switching Hub reboot to 10 seconds, and execute the reboot.

- (1) Set the reboot timer to 10 seconds.
- (2) Execute the reboot command.
- (3) Press "y" in reboot confirmation.
- (4) The Switching Hub is rebooted after 10 seconds according to the reboot timer.

(To cancel the reboot, press Ctrl and C.)

### M24eGi> enable

- M24eGi# configure
- (1)M24eGi (config) # reboot timer 10
- M24eGi(config)# exit
- (2) M24eGi# reboot normal
- (3) Are you sure to reboot the system? (Y/N) y
- (4) The system will reboot 10 seconds later. You can press CTRL+c to cancel it. M24eGi#

Fig. 8-3-1 Example of executing the reboot timer

## 9. Ping Execution

You can confirm connectivity using the ping command.

### Ping command

<pre>All modes ping \r address [-1 \county][-w </pre>	All modes	ping <ip address=""> [-n <count>] [-w <timeout>]</timeout></count></ip>
---	-----------	---

# ping <IP address> [-n <count>] [-w <timeout>] Confirm connectivity to specified IP address.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<ip address=""></ip>	Specify the IP address of a target host.
<count></count>	Set the number of ping requests to send.
<timeout></timeout>	Set the timeout in seconds.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name Factory default setting	
<ip address=""></ip>	None
<count></count>	3
<timeout></timeout>	3

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<ip address=""></ip>	0.0.0.1 to 223.255.255.255
<count></count>	1 to 10
<timeout></timeout>	1 to 5

Parameter name Note	
<ip address=""></ip>	None
<count></count>	None
<timeout></timeout>	None

### <Execution Example 1>

Overview: Test connectivity to the host.

- (1) Test connectivity to the host whose IP address is 192.168.1.10 five times, setting the timeout to 2 seconds.
- (2) Request number and response time are displayed.
- (3) Connectivity test results are displayed.



Fig. 9-1 Example of ping execution 1

### <Execution Example 2>

Overview: Test connectivity to a host that does not exist.

- (1) Test connectivity to the host whose IP address is 192.168.0.1, which does not exist.
- (2) A timeout error is displayed because there is no response.
- (3) Connectivity test results are displayed.

```
(1) M24eGi> ping 192.168.0.1
M24eGi> PING 192.168.0.1 (192.168.0.1): 56 data bytes
Error: Request timed out!
Error: Request timed out!
Error: Request timed out!
(3) 3 packets transmitted, 0 packets received, 100% packet loss
M24eGi>
```

Fig. 9-2 Example of ping execution 2

## 10. System Log Display

Display or delete the system log in "Privileged mode."

### Command to show the system log

M24eGi#	show syslog [tail <line>]</line>	
Command to delete the system log		
M24eGi#	syslog clear	

### <Command Entry Example> Ten most recent system logs are displayed.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show syslog tail 10 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) Jan 01 09:01:55 kern.info [SYSTEM] Reboot the system! Jan 01 09:00:12 kern.info [PORT] Port-1 link-up. Jan 01 09:00:38 kern.info [SNTP] SNTP first update to 2019/09/30 15:00:53. Jun 28 15:00:55 kern.info [SYSTEM] Login from console. Jun 29 19:21:04 kern.info [SYSTEM] Configuration changed! Jun 30 10:43:31 kern.info [PORT] Port-17 link-up. Jun 30 10:43:32 kern.info [LINE-PROTOCOL] The loop detected between port18 and port17. Jun 30 10:43:33 kern.info [PORT] Port-18 link-down. Jun 30 10:44:34 kern.info [LINE-PROTOCOL] Port17 auto recovery. Jan 01 09:05:47 kern.info [PORT] Port-23 link-up.

### Fig. 10-1 Example of executing the command to show system logs

### (1) Mmm dd

Shows the date on which the log was recorded.

(2) hh:mm:ss

Shows the time at which the log was recorded.

(3) kern.xxxx

Shows the importance of the log.	
emerg	Indicates "abnormality."
err	Indicates "error."
warn	Indicates "warning."
info	Indicates "information."

(4) Shows the log classification.

Counter	A log relating to Counter
Loop Detect	A log relating to Loop Detct
Port Monitoring	A log relating to PortMonitering
RADIUS	A log relating to RADIUS
SNTP	A log relating to SNTP
Storm	A log relating to Storm
System	A log relating to System
DDM	A log relating to DDM

### (5) Details of logs are as follows.

Counter	
	Received error packets. (CRC/Align Errors)
	Indicates that receiving CRC/Align error packet.
	Received the error packets. (Undersize Pkts)
	Indicates that receiving the packet under 64 Bytes.
	Received the error packets. (Oversize Pkts)
	Indicates that receiving the packet over 1518 Bytes.
	Received the error packets. (Fragments)
	Indicates that receiving Fragment frame.
	Received the error packets. (Jabbers)
	Indicates that receiving Jabber frame.
	Received the error packets. (Collisions)
	Indicates the detecting Collision.
	Cannot send the packets. (Ping)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
Error	Cannot send the packets. (Telnet)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SNMP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (Syslog)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (RADIUS)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SSH)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (SNTP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (ARP)
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.
	Cannot send the packets. (EAP)

	Indicate that cannot send the packet.	
	Cannot send the packets. (TFTP)	
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.	
Loop Detect		
	The loop detected between port xx and yy.	
	Indicates that a loop was detected between Port A and Port	
Error	B.	
	The loop detected port xx	
	Indicates that a loop was detected on Port X.	
	Port xx aute recovery	
Info	Indicates that Port X has auto-recovered from shutoff after	
	loop detection.	
Port Monito	bring	
	Start monitoring function	
lafe	Indicates that the monitoring function started.	
Ιητο	Stop monitoring function	
	Indicates that the monitoring function stopped.	
RADIUS		
	Accept Login via RADIUS	
Info	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS,	
	and was successful.	
	Reject Login via RADIUS	
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS,	
Error	and was rejected.	
	RADIUS Timeout	
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS,	
	and was timeout.	
SNTP		
	SNTP update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss	
	Indicates the time synchronized with SNTP server.	
	SNTP first update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss	
Info	Indicates that communication has failed due to no	
	transmission route to configured SNTP server.	
	No response from SNTP server.	
	Indicates that time-out occurred in time synchronized with	
	SNTP server.	
Storm		
	Detect the storm. (DLF)	
Info	Indicates that storm occurred.	
	Detect the storm. (Multicast)	
	Indicates that multicast storm occurred.	

	Detect the storm. (Broadcast)
	Indicates that broadcast storm occurred.
System	
	System Cold Start.
	Indicates that the power of the Switching Hub was turned on.
Info	Port-X Link-up.
	Indicates that Port-X was linked up.
	Port-X Link-down.
	Indicates that Port-X was linked down.
	Connect SFP module(Port-x).
	Indicates that SFP module was connected.
	Disconnect SFP module(Port-x).
	Indicates that SFP module was disconnected.
	Copied configuration 2 to 1
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, and
	was copied the configuration
	file 2 to 1.
	Copied configuration 1 to 2
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, and
	was copied the configuration
	Tile I to 2.
	Reset configuration 1 & 2 to default
	broken and the configuration file 1 and 2 is
Error	is initialized
	Copy configuration 2 to 1 is failed
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, the
	copying the configuration file 2 to 1 is failed.
	Copy configuration 1 to 2 is failed
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, the
	copying the configuration file 1 to 2 is failed.
	Save of configuration 1 is failed
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 1 was failed.
	Save of configuration 2 is failed
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 2 was failed.
	Login from console.
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console,
Info	and was successful.
	Login from telnet. (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx)
	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx
	via TELNET.

	Login from SSH (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx
	via SSH.
	Login Failed from console.
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console,
	and was failed.
	Login Failed from telnet(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET,
	and was failed.
	Login Failed from ssh(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via SSH, and
Error	was failed.
	Not authorized!(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET or
	SSH, and was failed three times.
	Reject Telnet Access.
	Indicates that the loginf operation was executed via TELNET,
	and was rejected based on TELNET access limitation function.
	System authentication failure.
	Indicates that authentication from the SNMP manager failed.
	Set IP via ipsetup interface (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)
Info	Indicates that IP address was set from the host with IP address
	xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx via IP setup interface function.
	Failed to set IP via ipsetup interface
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via
	IP setup interface function, and was failed.
Error	IP setup interface timeout.
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via
	IP setup interface function, and was failed. Because it takes
	over 20 minutes from booting.
	Console timeout.
	Indicates that console was time out.
	Telnet Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that telnet from the host with IP address
	xxx.xxx.xxx was timeout.
Info	SSH Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
ΙΠΤΟ	Indicates that SSH from the host with IP address
	xxx.xxx.xxx was timeout.
	Changed user name.
	Indicates that username was changed.
	Chagned password.
	Indicates that password was changed.

Error	CPU drop the packet. (xx Bytes)
EITOI	Indicates that the packet to CPU was dropped.
	Runtime code changes.
	Indicates that runtime code was changed.
	Configuration file download.
	Indicates that the receiving the configuration from TFTP
	server, and was applied to running-config.
	Configuration file upload.
	Indicates that the sending running-config to TFTP server.
	Configuration changed.
	Indicates that the configuration was saved.
	Reboot: Normal.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted.
Info	Reboot: Factory Default.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to
	return all settings to the factory default.
	Reboot: Factory Default Except IP.
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to
	return settings other than IP address to the factory default.
	Start reboot timer (xxx sec)
	Indicates that started the reboot timer.
	Stop reboot timer
	Indicates that stopped the reboot timer.
	Cleared system log
	Indicates that System log was cleared.
	Watch dog timer is expired.
	Indicates that Watch dog timer was expired.
	Cannot write in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)
	Indicates that cannot write in FLASH.
	Cannot read in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)
	Indicates that cannot read in FLASH.
	Cannot access to temperature sensor.
Frror	Indicates that cannot access to temperature sensor.
LIIOI	System exception in thread:THREAD freeMem:FREE_MEM!
	System information indicating that exception handler is called
	in the Switching Hub. THREAD indicates the thread name,
	and FREE_MEM indicates the free memory capacity.
	Duplication of IP address: IP ADDRESS (MAC ADDRESS).
	Indicates that IP address of Switching Hub is already used and
	conflicting.
	Logout by user

	Indicates that	connection via console was terminated by user.		
	Logout by user(IP: IP ADDRESS).			
	Indicates that connection via TELENT or SSH was terminated			
	by user.			
DDM	• -			
	[DDM] {RX po current} is {ex {Alarm Warni	[DDM] {RX power TX power Temperature Votage Bias current} is {exceeded recovered from} { High Low} {Alarm Warning} on Port-x.		
	Indicates that	SFP module status was changed.		
	RX power	Indicates that SFP Rx power status was changed.		
	TX power	Indicates that SFP Tx power status was changed		
	Temperature	Indicates that SFP temarature status was changed		
Info	Votage	Indicates that SFP voltage status was changed		
	Bias current	Indicates that SFP bias current status was changed		
	Exceeded	Indicates that SFP status exceeded the threshold.		
	recovered from	Indicates that SFP status recovered from threshold.		
	High	Indicates that upper limit.		
	Low	Indicates that lower limit.		
	Alarm	Indicates the alarm.		
	Warning	Indicates the warning.		

show syslog [tail <line>]
Shows the log of events occurred to the Switching Hub.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
<line></line>	Set the number of lines to be displayed from the
	log end.

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
<line></line>	1 to 256

Parameter name	Note
None	None

**syslog clear** Clears all logs.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### <Example of use>

Overview: Display system logs of the Switching Hub, and then delete the logs.

- (1) Display the system logs of the Switching Hub.
- (2) Delete the system logs of the Switching Hub.
- (3) Confirm that the system logs of the Switching Hub are deleted.

M24eGi> enable

(1)	M24eGi# show syslog		
. ,	Jan 01 20:14:34 kern.info [PORT] Port1 is authorized!		
	Jan 01 20:14:34 kern.info [LINE-PROTOCOL] The loop detected on port 1.		
	Jan 01 20:16:00 kern.info [PORT] Port1 is authorized!		
	Jan 01 20:16:00 kern.info [LINE-PROTOCOL] The loop detected on port 1.		
	Jan 01 20:17:06 kern.info [PORT] Port1 is authorized!		
	Jan 01 20:17:06 kern.info [LINE-PROTOCOL] The loop detected on port 1.		
	Jan 01 22:42:29 kern.info [SYSTEM] Success: Reload system default-config!		
	Jan 01 22:42:32 kern.info [CLI] System reboot via CLI.		
	Jan 01 22:42:32 kern.info [SYSTEM] Reboot the system!		
(2)	M24eGi# syslog clear		
(3)	M24eGi# show syslog		
(-)	Syslog history is empty!		
	M24eGi#		

Fig. 10-2 Example of display and deletion of system logs

## 11. Save and Display of Configuration Information

Save and display the configuration information in "Privileged mode."

~				-	<b>C</b> *		· ·	
Command	1 to	show	the	runnina	contidu	iration	Intor	mation
command		311011		· aining	connigo			macion

M24eGi#	show running-config
Command to show	w the saved configuration information
M24eGi#	show startup-config
Command to save	e the configuration information
M24eGi#	copy running-config startup-config

**copy running-config startup-config** Saves the configuration information.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show running-config

Shows the configuration information that is currently running.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### show startup-config

Shows the saved configuration information.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### <Configuration Example>

Overview: Save the current configuration, and then display the saved configuration information.

- (1) Save the current configuration to the Switching Hub.
- (2) Display the saved configuration information.

M24eGi> enable

```
(1) M24eGi# copy running-config startup-config
   Configuration saved to startup_config
(2) M24eGi# show startup-config
    ! -- M24eGi start of config file --
    ! -- Software Version : x.x.x.x. -
    ! -- Save date : 20xx/xx/xx xx:xx:xx
    enable
    config
    ip address 192.168.0.1 255.255.255.0 192.168.0.254
   terminal length O
   led base-mode status
   console inactivity-timer O
    telnet-server inactivity-timer 60
   password manager:426D5A334B743077674359486F:1D0258C2440A8D19E716292B231E3190
    interface vlan1
    member 1-24
     exit
                    \sim\sim\sim\sim\sim\sim abbreviated \sim\sim\sim\sim\sim
    interface GigabitEthernet0/23
   interface GigabitEthernet0/24
   exit
    ! -- end of configuration --
   M24eGi#
```

# Fig. 11-1 Example of saving the configuration and displaying the saved configuration information

## 12. Obtaining Technical Support Information

Obtain the technical support information in "Privileged mode." It is useful if obtained before making inquiry.

It is recommended to set the terminal length to "0," because display contents are extremely large.

### Command to show the technical support information

M24eGi# show tech
-------------------

### show tech

Obtains the technical support information.

### [Parameter]

Parameter name	Description
None	None

### [Factory Default Setting]

Parameter name	Factory default setting
None	None

### [Setting Range]

Parameter name	Setting range
None	None

Parameter name	Note
None	None

### <Configuration Example>

Obtain the technical support information.

M24eGi> enable M24eGi# show tech \*\*\*\*\* System clock \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* System CPU load \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* BSD Syslog Protocol (RFC-3164) \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* System running configuration \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* System information \*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\* Interface operating status \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* Interface configuration \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* Interface packet counter \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* Interface error packet counter \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* IEEE 802.1Q Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN) \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* IEEE 802.3 Link Aggregation \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* System ARP information \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* Dynamic unicast MAC addresses aging time \*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\* MAC address table \*\*\*\*\* . . . \*\*\*\*\* System startup configuration \*\*\*\*\* . . . M24eGi#

Fig. 12-1 Example of executing the command to show the technical information

# **Appendix A. Specifications**

Refer to **"Operation Manual – Menu Screens"** for your Switching Hub to read the specifications.

# Appendix B. Easy IP Address Setup Function

The following are points to note when using an easy IP address setup function.

[Known compatible software] "ZEQUO assist Plus" Ver.1.2.9.2

[User-settable items]

- IP address, subnet mask and default gateway"

[Restrictions]

- The time for accepting setting changes is limited to 20 minutes after power-on to ensure security.
  - However, you can change settings regardless of the time limit if the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, user name and password values are the factory defaults.
  - \* You can check the current settings because the list is displayed even after the time limit elapses.

# Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection Function and Its Precautions

Example of configuration using loop detection function

By using the loop detection function, you can prevent a loop failure that is likely to be caused in a downstream Switching Hub that the user directly uses.

In addition, if a downstream Switching Hub is connected with a device, such as a hub without loop detection function, and a loop failure occurs under the device, the downstream Switching Hub shuts down the corresponding port to prevent the failure from extending to the entire network.



Fig. 1 Example of configuration using loop detection function

Precautions in using loop detection function – Disable loop detection at upstream port(s)

If a network is consisted of only Switching Hubs equipped with loop detection function, an upstream switching hub may detect on ahead and block a loop occurred in a downstream switching hub. This may block all communications to the downstream switching hub.

To minimize the communication failure by loop detection, disable the loop detection function of the upstream switching hub so that only a port of the switching hub causing loop will be blocked. You need to examine this type of network configuration and the switching hub settings.



downstream switching hub 2. (Normally, only a port having loop connection is shut down.)

(4)The uplink port of downstream switching hub 2 is linked down, and communications to all other switching hubs are blocked.

Fig. 2 Precautions in using loop detection function

# Appendix D. MIB List

The MIB list of this Switching Hub is as follows.

<port\_num> is a port number.

<ip\_address> is an IP address.

1.1. system group			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
sysDescr	RO	sysDescr.0	
sysObjectID	RO	sysObjectID.0	
sysUpTime	RO	sysUpTimeInstance.0	
sysContact	R/W	sysContact.0	
sysName	R/W	sysName.0	
sysLocation	R/W	sysLocation.0	
sysServices	RO	sysServices.0	
sysORLastChange	RO	sysORLastChange.0	
sysORID	RO	sysORID.1	
sysORDescr	RO	sysORDescr.1	
sysORUpTime	RO	sysORUpTime.1	
1.2. interfaces group			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	
ifNumber	RO	ifNumber.0	
ifIndex	RO	ifIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
ifDescr	RO	ifDescr. <port_num></port_num>	
ifType	RO	ifType. <port_num></port_num>	
ifMtu	RO	ifMtu. <port_num></port_num>	Shows the size without a header (1500 bytes).
ifSpeed	RO	ifSpeed. <port_num></port_num>	Shows the maximum port speed (1 Gbps).
ifPhysAddress	RO	ifPhysAddress. <port_num></port_num>	
ifAdminStatus	R/W	ifAdminStatus. <port_num></port_num>	Supports up and down.
ifOperStatus	RO	ifOperStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOLastChange	RO	ifOLastChange. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInOctets	RO	ifInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCInOctets	RO	ifHCInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUcastPkts	RO	ifInUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInNUcastPkts	RO	ifInNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInDiscards	RO	ifInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInErrors	RO	ifInErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUnknownProtos	RO	ifInUnknownProtos. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutOctets	RO	ifOutOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCOutOctets	RO	ifHCOutOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutUcastPkts	RO	ifOutUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutNUcastPkts	RO	ifOutNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutDiscards	RO	ifOutDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutErrors	RO	ifOutErrors. <port_num></port_num>	

ifOutQLen	RO	ifOutQLen. <port_num></port_num>						
ifSpecific	RO	ifSpecific. <port_num></port_num>						
1.3. IP group	1.3. IP group							
-------------------------	---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MIB object	Access	Identifier						
ipForwarding	R/W	ipForwarding.0						
ipDefaultTTL	R/W	ipDefaultTTL.0						
ipInReceives	RO	ipInReceives.0						
ipInHdrErrors	RO	ipInHdrErrors.0						
ipInAddrErrors	RO	ipInAddrErrors.0						
ipInUnknownProtos	RO	ipInUnknownProtos.0						
ipInDiscards	RO	ipInDiscards.0						
ipInDelivers	RO	ipInDelivers.0						
ipOutRequests	RO	ipOutRequests.0						
ipOutDiscards	RO	ipOutDiscards.0						
ipOutNoRoutes	Ro	ipOutNoRoutes.0						
ipReasmTomeout	RO	ipReasmTomeout .0						
ipReasmReqds	RO	ipReasmReqds.0						
ipReasmOKs	RO	ipReasmOKs.0						
ipReasmFails	RO	ipReasmFails.0						
ipFragOKs	RO	ipFragOKs.0						
ipFragFails	RO	ipFragFails.0						
ipFragCreates	RO	ipFragCreates.0						
ipRoutingDiscards	RO	ipRoutingDiscards						
ipAdEntAddr	RO	ipAdEntAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipAdEntIfIndex	RO	ipAdEntIfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipAdEntNetMask	RO	ipAdEntNetMask. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipAdEntBcastAddr	RO	ipAdEntBcastAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipAdEntReasmMaxSize	RO	ipAdEntReasmMaxSize. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipNetToMedialfIndex	RO	ipNetToMedialfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipNetToMediaPhysAddress	RO	ipNetToMediaPhysAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipNetToMediaNetAddress	RO	ipNetToMediaNetAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>						
ipNetToMediaType	RO	ipNetToMediaType. <ip_address></ip_address>						
1.4. TCP group	•							
MIB object	Access	Identifier						
tcpRtoAlgorithm	RO	tcpRtoAlgorithm.0						
tcpRtoMin	RO	tcpRtoMin.0						
tcpRtoMax	RO	tcpRtoMax.0						
tcpMaxConn	RO	tcpMaxConn.0						
tcpPassiveOpens	RO	tcpPassiveOpens.0						
tcpAttemptFails	RO	tcpAttemptFails.0						
tcpEstabResets	RO	tcpEstabResets.0						
tcpCurrEstab	RO	tcpCurrEstab.0						
tcpInSegs	RO	tcpInSegs.0						
tcpOutSegs	RO	tcpOutSegs.0						
tcpRetransSegs	RO	tcpRetransSegs.0						
tcpInErrs	RO	tcpInErrs.0						
tcpOutRsts	RO	tcpOutRsts.0						
tcpConnState	RO							

+ ~ ~ (				
icpt	ConnLocalAddress	RO		
tcp0	ConnLocalPort	RO		
tcp0	ConnRemAddress	RO		
tcp0	ConnRemPort	RO		
1.5. UD	DP group			
MIB	3 object	Access	Identifier	
udp	oInDatagrams	RO	udpInDatagrams.0	
udp	NoPorts	RO	udpNoPorts.0	
udp	oInErrors	RO	udpInErrors.0	
udp	oOutDatagrams	RO	udpOutDatagrams.0	
udp	oLocalAddress	RO		
udp	oLocalPort	RO		
1.6. SN	IMP group			
MIB	3 object	Access	Identifier	
snm	npInPkts	RO	snmpInPkts.0	
snm	npOutPkts	RO	snmpOutPkts.0	
snm	npInBadVersions	RO	snmpInBadVersions.0	
snm	npInASNParseErrs	RO	snmpInASNParseErrs.0	
snm	npInTotalReqVars	RO	snmpInTotalReqVars.0	
snm	npInTotalSetVars	RO	snmpInTotalSetVars.0	
snm	npInGetRequests	RO	snmpInGetRequests.0	
snm	npInGetNexts	RO	snmpInGetNexts.0	
snm	npInSetRequests	RO	snmpInSetRequests.0	
snm	npInGetResponses	RO	snmpInGetResponses.0	
snm	npInTraps	RO	snmpInTraps.0	
snm	npOutGetResponses	RO	snmpOutGetResponses.0	
snm	npOutTraps	RO	snmpOutTraps.0	
1.7. do	ot1dBase group			
MIB	3 object	Access	Identifier	
dot	:1dBaseBridgeAddress	RO	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
dot			5	
	1dBaseNumPorts	RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0	
dot	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType	RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0	
dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort	RO RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex	RO RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0     dot1dBaseType.0     dot1dBasePort. <port_num>     dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit	RO RO RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0     dot1dBaseType.0     dot1dBasePort. <port_num>     dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot care	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit 1dBasePortDelayExceededDis ds	RO RO RO RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num> dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_ num&gt;</port_ </port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot carc dot ards	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit 1dBasePortDelayExceededDis ds 1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc s	RO RO RO RO RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num> dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_ num&gt; dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_n um&gt;</port_n </port_ </port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot carc dot ards <b>1.8. do</b>	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit 1dBasePortDelayExceededDis ds 1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc s st1dTp group	RO RO RO RO RO RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num> dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_ num&gt; dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_n um&gt;</port_n </port_ </port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b>	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit 1dBasePortDelayExceededDis ds 1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc s 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	RO RO RO RO RO RO RO Access	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0     dot1dBaseType.0     dot1dBasePort. <port_num>     dot1dBasePort.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b>	IdBaseNumPorts     IdBaseType     IdBasePort     IdBasePortlfIndex     IdBasePortCircuit     IdBasePortDelayExceededDis     ds     IdBasePortMtuExceededDisc     s	RO RO RO RO RO RO RO Access RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0     dot1dBaseType.0     dot1dBasePort. <port_num>     dot1dBasePort.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b> dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts     1dBaseType     1dBasePort     1dBasePortIfIndex     1dBasePortCircuit     1dBasePortDelayExceededDis     ds     1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc     s	RO RO RO RO RO RO RO Access RO R/W	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num> dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_ num&gt; dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_n um&gt; Identifier dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0 dot1dTpAgingTime.0</port_n </port_ </port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b> dot dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts     1dBaseType     1dBasePort     1dBasePortIfIndex     1dBasePortCircuit     1dBasePortDelayExceededDis     ds     1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc     s	RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0     dot1dBaseType.0     dot1dBasePort. <port_num>     dot1dBasePort.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.     dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0     dot1dTpAgingTime.0</port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b> <b>MIE</b> dot dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit 1dBasePortDelayExceededDis 1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc s s s s s s s s s s s s s	RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num> dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_ num&gt; dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_n um&gt; Identifier dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0 dot1dTpAgingTime.0</port_n </port_ </port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b> <b>MIB</b> dot dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts     1dBaseType     1dBasePort     1dBasePortIfIndex     1dBasePortCircuit     1dBasePortDelayExceededDis     ds     1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc     s	RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 dot1dBaseType.0 dot1dBasePort. <port_num> dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_ num&gt; dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_n um&gt; Identifier dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0 dot1dTpAgingTime.0</port_n </port_ </port_num></port_num></port_num>	
dot dot dot dot dot ards <b>1.8. do</b> dot dot dot dot dot	1dBaseNumPorts 1dBaseType 1dBasePort 1dBasePortIfIndex 1dBasePortCircuit 1dBasePortDelayExceededDis ds 1dBasePortMtuExceededDisc s <b>5dIdTp group</b> <b>3 object</b> 1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards 1dTpAgingTime 1dTpFdbAddress 1dTpFdbPort 1dTpFdbStatus 1dTpPort	RO   RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0     dot1dBaseType.0     dot1dBasePort. <port_num>     dot1dBasePort.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.<port_num>     dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0     dot1dTpAgingTime.0     dot1dTpPort.<port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num>	

			•				
	dot1dTpPortInFrames	RO	dot1dTpPortInFrames. <port_num></port_num>				
	dot1dTpPortOutFrames	RO	dot1dTpPortOutFrames. <port_num></port_num>				
	dot1dTpPortInDiscards	RO	dot1dTpPortInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>				
2.1. Supporting trap							
	Trap description	Access	Identifier				
	Link Up/Down						
	Login Failure						
	Authentication Failure						
	mnoLoopDetection		ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.2.1				
	mnoLoopRecovery		ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.2.2				
	mnoDdmAlarmTrap		ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.1.4.0.1				
	mnoDdmWarningTrap		ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.1.4.0.2				

© Panasonic Electric Works Networks Co., Ltd. 2019-2024

## Panasonic Electric Works Networks Co., Ltd.

2-12-7, Higashi-Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo Japan, 105-0021

URL: https://panasonic.co.jp/ew/pewnw/english/

P1019-6074